HARDWARE.....SOFTWARE.....AT HOME.....IN BUSINESS

computing today

FOR A PERSONAL APPROACH TO MICROCOMPUTING

JULY 1982
ISSN 0142-7210
75p

DIG DEEPER INTO YOUR BBC MICRO:
Major programming feature inside

Watching Tandy's BASIC at work

Hands-on report on Sharp's latest hand-held

Upgrade your NASCOM with our utility package

First Bytes? Last Bit!

Editor :
Henry Budgett
Advertisement Manager:
Mark Fisher

Editorial Assistant :
Roger Munford

CONTENTS

VOL 4 NO 5 JULY 1982

EDITORIAL & ADVERTISEMENT OFFICE
145 Charing Cross Road, London WC2H 0EE.
Telephone 01-437 1002-7. Telex 8811896.

Advertisement Copy Control :
Sue Couchman, Sonia Hunt
Managing Editor :
Ron Harris BSc
Managing Director :
T J Connell

Origination and design by MM Design & Print.

ABC Member of the Audit Bureau of Circulation

Computing Today is normally published on the second Friday in the month preceding cover date. Distributed by: Argus Press Sales & Distribution Ltd, 12-18 Paul Street, London EC2A 4JS. 01-247 8233. Printed by: Alabaster Passmore & Sons Ltd, Maidstone, Kent.

Subscription Rates : UK £12.10 including postage. Airmail and other rates upon application to Computing Today Subscriptions Department, 513 London Rd, Thornton Heath, Surrey CR4 6AR.

Computing Today is constantly on the look-out for well written articles and programs. If you think that your efforts meet our standards, please feel free to submit your work to us for consideration.

All material should be typed. Any programs submitted must be listed (cassette tapes and discs will not be accepted) and should be accompanied by sufficient documentation to enable their implementation. Please enclose an SAE if you want your manuscript returned, all submissions will be acknowledged. Any published work will be paid for.

All work for consideration should be sent to the Editor at our Charing Cross Road address.

You can't get a Home Computer from Texas Instruments under 16 K RAM.

Make the right move into computing with the Home Computer from Texas Instruments. It gives you a large combined RAM/ROM capacity up to 110 K Byte and the ability to expand with a full range of peripherals and software. So as your knowledge of computers increases the TI Home Computer will grow with you.

Just compare the versatility of the TI Home Computer with its price – you'll find it real value for money that will prove to be a good long term investment.

The TI-99/4A is a sophisticated computer designed not only for the beginner with its ease of operation, but also for the professional with its vast computing power through a 16 bit microprocessor. And it simply plugs into an ordinary household TV set.

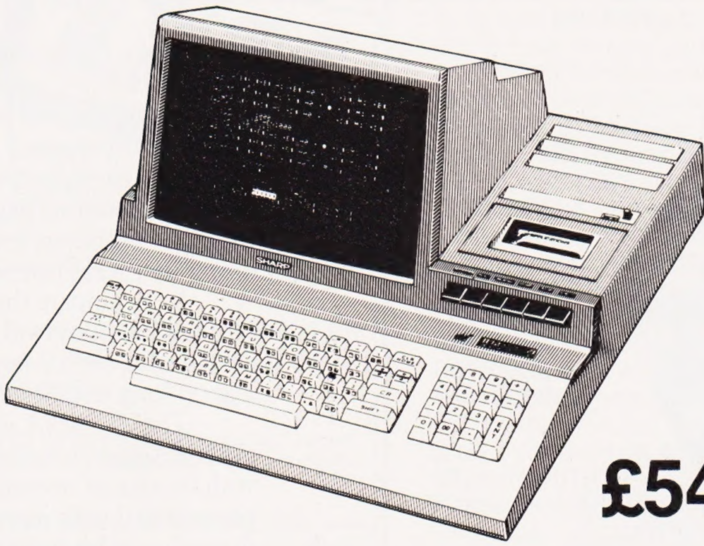
With its high resolution graphics with 32 characters over 24 lines in 16 colours (256 x 192 dots), 3 tones in five octaves plus noise, and BASIC as standard equipment and options such as other programming languages – UCSD-PASCAL, TI-LOGO and ASSEMBLER – and speech synthesis, you'll find that the TI 99/4A more than compares with the competition. Especially when the starting price is £340 or less. When you want to solve problems there are over 600 software programs available worldwide – including more than 40 on easy-to-use Solid State Software® Modules.

After all, from the inventors of the microprocessor, integrated circuit and microcomputer, it's only natural to expect high technology at a realistic price.

Enjoy a new world of learning.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
LIMITED

SHARP MZ-80A PERSONAL COMPUTER



A & F SOFTWARE

FOR ATOM & BBC USERS

ADVENTURE

First £50 Prize

COMPETITION

PLUS 10 RUNNER UP PRIZES

By following the clues and overcoming the obstacles can you solve the mystery of the "DEATH SATELLITE" and unlock its secrets???

Your ATOM will require 12K RAM. (F.Point NOT Required)

Full competition details supplied with all orders

PRICE 6.00

CYLON ATTACK

In this 3D all action game, hi-resolution graphics are used to simulate the pilots view of space from the cockpit of his Starfighter.
Your instruments are constantly displayed and include - Long range scanner - Laser energy status - and fuel status. Score and Hi-score also displayed

Written in m/c for the ATOM using 5K text 6K graphic

PRICE 4.95

OTHER ATOM TITLES

POLECAT +	4.95	EARLY WARNING +	4.95
MINEFIELD ++	4.95	ROBOT NIM ++	3.95
ATOMIC CUBE + x	4.95	POLARIS +	3.95
MISSILE COMMAND +	4.95	PONTOON +	3.95

+ = 5K text 6K graphics ++ = 5K text 1/2 graphics
x = Floating Point Required

ATOM SUPERCOS

Tired of waiting for your programs to load? SUPERCOS is a low cost HIGH SPEED (1200 baud) COS you will be able to save/load 5 times faster than normal. In addition SUPERCOS provides visible load, program test verifying, plus 8 other commands. Req's 1·25RAM only 5·95

BBC MICRO

Two popular games from our Atom range converted and enhanced to run on BOTH MODEL A & B MICRO's

EARLY WARNING Destroy the attacking waves of ICBMs using a radar tracking system and intercept missiles. 48 Levels - Each one harder than the last 6.00

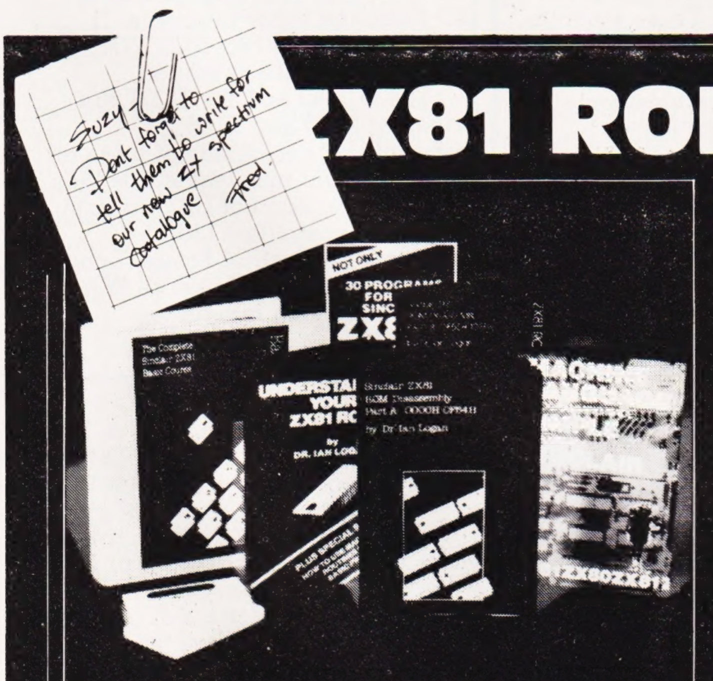
POLECAT Find your way through the warren onto the surface and return to your burrow with winter supplies. Easy!!! — BEWARE THE POLECATS — 6.00

SPECIAL OFFER Deduct 1.00 per additional cassette when you order 2 or more programs

WE PAY 25% ROYALTIES ON YOUR PROGRAMS

ORDERS TO A&F SOFTWARE 10,WILPSHIRE AVE, LONGSIGHT, MANCHESTER, M12 5TL [Access/Barclay card on (061) 320 5482]

ZX81 ROM EXPOSED!



Dr. Ian Logan, winner of the 1981 Rosetta Stone Award has written three essential books for those who really want to understand the full working of the SINCLAIR ZX81!

Understanding Your ZX81 ROM

In this book Dr. Logan gives a complete overview of Z80 machine language using the ZX81 monitor program as an example. Dr. Logan explains the structure of the ZX81 ROM, its peculiarities, and how you can use the ZX81 ROM routines for your own purposes. PLUS a special section which shows how you can squeeze more power into your ZX81 by using machine language and machine language subroutines. Complete with example programs, reference tables, etc.

ZX81 ROM Disassembly Part A

This book is for the programmer that needs complete answers about the ZX81. Dr. Logan has examined all routines in the ROM and here he comments on each one. It covers all ROM locations from 0000H to 0F54H, and includes all functions except for the routines used in the floating point calculator.

ZX81 ROM Disassembly Part B

In this the companion volume to Part A Dr. Logan covers locations 0F55H to 1DFFH and includes all routines used in the ZX81 floating point calculator. Co-authored by Dr. Frank O'Hara.

OTHER TITLES AVAILABLE

- ★ **Machine Language Programming Made Simple for the Sinclair**
- ★ **Not Only 30 Programs for the Sinclair ZX81: 1K —**
- ★ **Complete Sinclair ZX81**

Basic Course is a 240 page in-depth comprehensive for complete beginners and experienced programmers. Over 100 programs and examples illustrate the use and possibilities of the Sinclair ZX81

- programming techniques and memory saving devices
- every function covered
- BASIC Course programs available on cassette

Orders to Melbourne House Publishers, 131 Trafalgar Road, Greenwich London SE10
Correspondence to Glebe Cottage, Station Road, Cheddington, Leighton Buzzard, BEDS LU7 7NA

Name
Address
Postcode

The Complete Sinclair ZX81 BASIC Course	£18.30
Basic Course Programs on Cassette	£3.30
Not Only 30 Programs/Sinclair ZX81 1K	£7.75
Machine Language Programming Made Simple	£9.75
ZX81 ROM Disassembly Part A	£7.80
ZX81 ROM Disassembly Part B	£8.80
Understanding Your ZX81 ROM	£9.75

Less Special Quantity Discount £

If you buy more than one item you get a special discount. Buy 2 items and deduct 80p, 3 items and deduct £1.60, 4 items deduct £2.40, etc!!!

PRICES INCLUDE EVERYTHING: V.A.T. Postage & Packing

Remittance enclosed £

CT

BUG BYTES

Ever had one of those days when you're wandering around your favourite valley, slaying monsters and finding the odd bit of treasure, when suddenly, you've either bounced off water, the stairs have disappeared or the screen's scrolled!

Well, as we here at CT get into Apology Mode, the corrections to the Valley program (published in April's Computing Today) are as follows:

```
2890  PRINT D$;"AN AMULET STONE..."
```

and

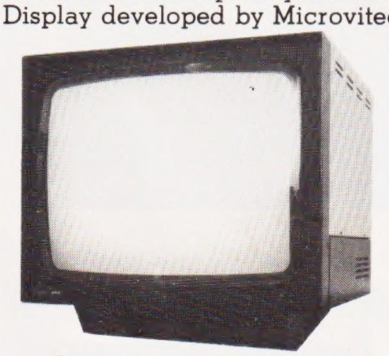
```
12080  PRINT "[HOM]";D2$;R2$;"[2 CR]
       [REV][2^SPC][OFF]"
12090  PRINT R2$;"[CR][REV][5^SPC]
       [OFF]"
12100  PRINT R2$;"[REV][2^SPC][OFF]
       [2 SPC][REV][2^SPC][OFF]"
12110  PRINT R2$;"[REV][2^SPC][^&]
       [OFF][SPC][REV][3^SPC][OFF]"
12120  PRINT R2$;"[CR][REV][4^SPC]
       [OFF][CR][REV][2^SPC][OFF]"
12130  PRINT R2$;"[3 CR][REV][2^SPC]
       [OFF]"
12140  PRINT R2$;"[4 CR][REV][^SPC]
       [OFF]"
```

Very sorry . . .it was an awfully long program though. Are we forgiven?

Also, we appear to have got a bit (subtle ASCII joke!) confused in the Aftermath article (see June issue). The caption to the picture of Ian McNaught-Davis should have read COI and *not* DOI.

LIVE IN COLOUR

How closely were you watching the recent Computer Programme on the BBC? Did you notice the display they used? No . . .well, it was the Low Complexity Colour Display developed by Microvitec.



Available as a desktop 14" screen metal cabinet model, the LCCD — in standard resolution format — offers up to 80 column capability. Other microcomputers with which the LCCD is already compatible include the Apple II and III and machines manufactured by Research Machines, Sharp, Cromemco, Data Applications and Fujitsu.

The 14" metal cabinet LCCD is priced at £279 although Microvitec offer a range of other LCCDs with different specifications (and lower prices!). For further details contact Microvitec Ltd, Futures Way, Bolling Road, Bradford or 'phone them on 0274-390011.

COOL TO THE CORE ▼

If you think your Apple II system is pretty hot stuff then maybe you need to consider one of the functions of the POWER CORE. Combining two functions in one package, the POWER CORE acts as both a cooling system and a switching and filtering system.

As a cooling system, the POWER CORE reduces the internal temperature of the Apple from 47°C to 23°C allowing the computer to work without any fear of a crash due to overheating.

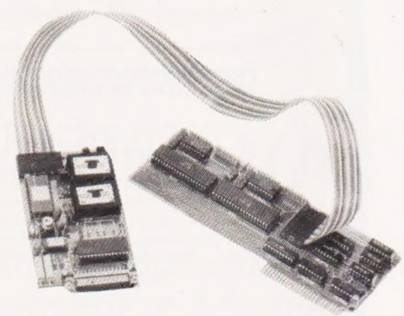
The front panel of the package contains four illuminated switches controlling the switching and filtering operation. These switches control the power supply, the filtered output, the fan and a switch which can be used for a printer or other peripheral devices.

The price of the POWER CORE unit is £149.50 inclusive of VAT and p&p and is available from Avitek, PO Box 14, Twyford, Reading, Berks RG10 0LL. For further details you could always ring 0734-343020.

PICK A CARD

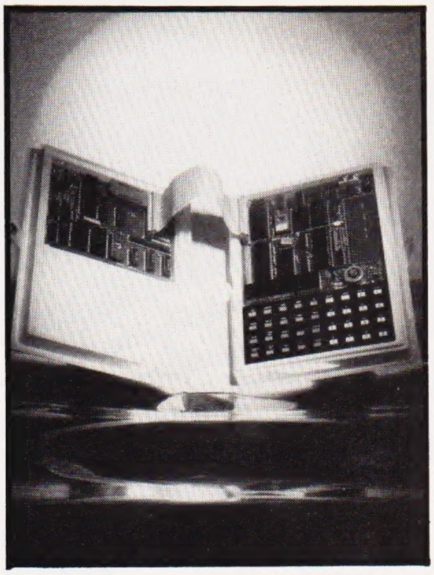
A couple of interface cards have been introduced for the Apple II micro.

The U-A/D is a complete interfacing system in one, offering an eight channel high speed 12-bit A/D convertor, 16 digital I/O lines and timer functions. Complete documentation and example programs are included in the package.



The other card is designated the U-DT and provides 32 digital I/O lines and timer functions. It also incorporates two 6522 VIA chips for versatile operation.

The U-A/D and the U-DT are priced at £250 and £105 respectively. For details of these or the other eight interface cards they manufacture, contact Dr Unsworth at U-Microcomputers Ltd, Winstanley Industrial Estate, Long Lane, Warrington, Cheshire WA2 8PR or telephone him on 0925-54117.



ADDING TO THE PROF ▲

If you're an avid reader of CT (and we hope you are), you'll probably remember a fair amount of discussion about the Micro-Professor. At that time a number of add-on options were promised to be available soon. Well, they have arrived!

First up is a speech synthesis board (SSB-MPF), based on the Texas Instruments' voice synthesis processor TMS5200. A TMS2532 memory chip is built into the SSB-MPF for storing a utility program and speech data and there is room for two additional TMS2532 chips allowing up to 150 words to be stored. Also included in the system is a 32K TMS6125 voice synthesis socket for future expansion of the device. The price of this unit, complete with time clock program, mains adaptor, ribbon cable and manual, is £64.95 + VAT.

The other extra is an EPROM programmer board, designated EPB-MPF, which allows the programming capability to read data from EPROM to RAM buffer, to verify EPROM with RAM buffer, to display or modify data on RAM buffer, to re-start the EPB-MPF to its initial state, to write data from the RAM buffer to EPROM, to store data in RAM buffer onto cassette tape and to load data with a cassette recorder. Packaged with keyboard overlay, ribbon cable connectors, power supply and manual, the EPB-MPF is priced at £74.95 + VAT.

For further information get in touch with Flight Electronics Ltd, Flight House, Quayside Road, Bitterne Manor, Southampton, Hampshire S02 4AD or 'phone them on 0703-34003.

NATIONWIDE

The electronic and leisure products chain, Dixons, have decided to market the Commodore VIC 20 colour computer in 250 of their stores throughout the country.

Predicting that by the end of 1985 over one million households will have a home computer, Dixons are hoping they can install a fair share of these by offering the VIC 20 at £199.99.

Dixons have invested over £150,000 into their national press publicity campaign as well as time computer marketing. Still, they'll probably need all the help they can get once the ZX Spectrum and Acorn's Electron start gathering sales!

THE KEY TO SUCCESS

You might have missed this product at the last ZX Microfair (what with the crowds and all) so here's a brief run-down on a new keyboard designed to fit onto the ZX81.

Without the hassle of trailing wires and internal modifications, the keyboard is fitted by peeling off the touch-sensitive keyboard and replacing it with the new one (connectons being made via ribbon cable). The keys are mounted on a PCB finished in matt black and all have a positive 'click' when pressed.

The keyboard is sold as a kit by mail order for £22.50 complete with a set of scaled-down legends to fit onto the keys. To obtain one of these keyboards, send off to Kempston Electronics, 60 Adamson Court, Hillgrounds Road, Kempston, Bedford MK42 8QZ.

BBC NORWICH

No, this isn't about a new TV channel, it's just to tell you about the Norwich & District BBC Microcomputer User Group.

Membership is £2 for 1982, although if you are an old age pensioner or student, membership will only cost £1. For more details, contact Paul Beverley, Room B12a, Norwich City College of Further & Higher Education, Ipswich Road, Norwich, Norfolk NR2 2LJ or telephone him on 0603-60011 extension 233.

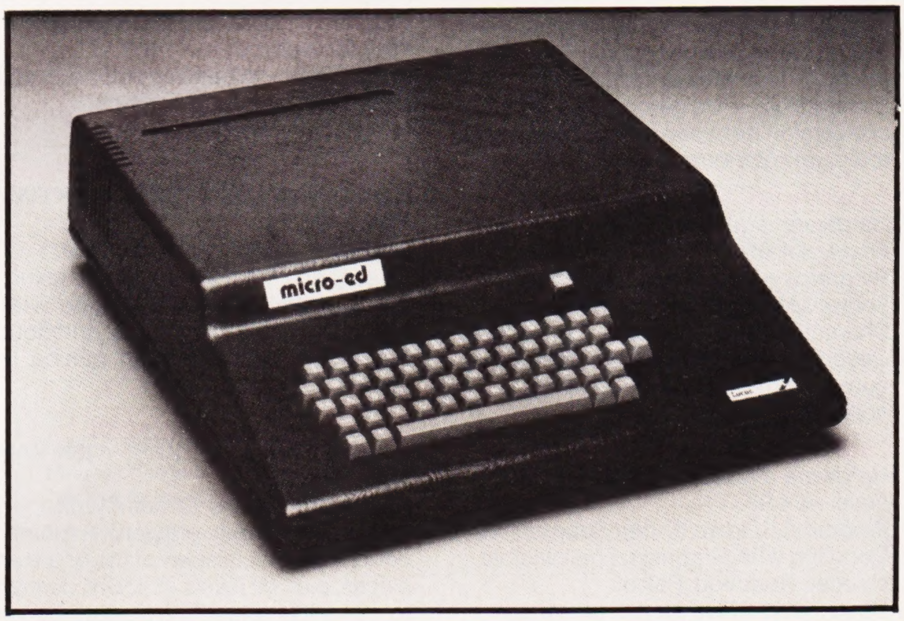
TEACHER'S PET ▼

Using the NASCOM 2 microcomputer in an optimised configuration, the MICRO-ED is an ideal system for use in the classroom environment.

Intended for use as a cassette-based system, the MICRO-ED can also be used in the NAS NET classroom network in DOS mode. Complete with 8K of user RAM, the system has a 57-key solid state keyboard built into the black structural foam plastic case it is housed in.

The MICRO-ED is priced at £399 + VAT but, if you are a full time educational establishment, you can get a very generous discount depending on the quantity you order (discounts vary between 5% and, for orders of 50 units and over, 17.5%).

For more details of the MICRO-ED and the special education offer, get in touch with Lucas Logic Ltd, Nascom Division, Welton Road, Wedgnock Industrial Estate, Warwick CV34 5QZ.



New ZX81 Software from Sinclair.

A whole new range of software for the Sinclair ZX81 Personal Computer is now available – direct from Sinclair. Produced by ICL and Psion, these really excellent cassettes cover games, education, and business/household management.

Some of the more elaborate programs can only be run on a ZX81 augmented by the ZX 16K RAM pack. (The description of each cassette makes it clear what hardware is required.) The RAM pack provides 16-times more memory in one complete module, and simply plugs into the rear of a ZX81. And the price has just been dramatically reduced to only £29.95.

The Sinclair ZX Printer offer full alphanumerics and highly-sophisticated graphics. A special feature is COPY which prints out exactly what is on the whole TV screen without the need for further instructions. So now you can print out your results for a permanent record. The ZX Printer plugs into the rear of your ZX81, and you can connect a RAM pack as well.

Games

Cassette G1: Super Programs 1 (ICL)
Hardware required – ZX81.
Price – £4.95.
Programs – Invasion from Jupiter. Skittles. Magic Square. Doodle. Kim. Liquid Capacity.
Description – Five games programs plus easy conversion between pints/gallons and litres.

Cassette G2: Super Programs 2 (ICL)
Hardware required – ZX81.
Price – £4.95.
Programs – Rings around Saturn. Secret Code. Mindboggling. Silhouette. Memory Test. Metric conversion.
Description – Five games plus easy conversion between inches/feet/yards and centimetres/metres.

Cassette G3: Super Programs 3 (ICL)
Hardware required – ZX81.
Price – £4.95.
Programs – Train Race. Challenge. Secret Message. Mind that Meteor. Character Doodle. Currency Conversion.
Description – Fives games plus currency conversion at will – for example, dollars to pounds.

Cassette G4: Super Programs 4 (ICL)
Hardware required – ZX81.
Price – £4.95.
Programs – Down Under. Submarines. Doodling with Graphics. The Invisible Invader. Reaction. Petrol.
Description – Five games plus easy conversion between miles per gallon and European fuel consumption figures.

Cassette G5: Super Programs 5 (ICL)
Hardware required – ZX81 + 16K RAM.
Price – £4.95.
Programs – Martian Knock Out. Graffiti. Find the Mate. Labyrinth. Drop a Brick. Continental.
Description – Five games plus easy conversion between English and continental dress sizes.

Cassette G6: Super Programs 6 (ICL)
Hardware required – ZX81 + 16K RAM.
Price – £4.95.
Programs – Galactic Invasion, Journey into Danger. Create. Nine Hole Golf. Solitaire. Daylight Robbery.
Description – Six games making full use of the ZX81's moving graphics capability.

Cassette G7: Super Programs 7 (ICL)
Hardware required – ZX81.
Price: – £4.95.
Programs – Racetrack. Chase. NIM. Tower of Hanoi. Docking the Spaceship. Golf.
Description – Six games including the fascinating Tower of Hanoi problem.

Cassette G8: Super Programs 8 (ICL)
Hardware required – ZX81 + 16K RAM.
Price – £4.95.
Programs – Star Trail (plus blank tape on side 2).
Description – Can you, as Captain Church of the UK spaceship Endeavour, rid the galaxy of the Klingon menace?

Cassette G9: Biorhythms (ICL)
Hardware required – ZX81 + 16K RAM.
Price – £6.95.
Programs – What are Biorhythms? Your Biohythms.
Description – When will you be at your peak (and trough) physically, emotionally, and intellectually?

Cassette G10: Backgammon (Psion)
Hardware required – ZX81 + 16K RAM.
Price – £5.95.
Programs – Backgammon. Dice.
Description – A great program, using fast and efficient machine code, with graphics board, rolling dice, and doubling dice. The dice program can be used for any dice game.

Cassette G11: Chess (Psion)
Hardware required – ZX81 + 16K RAM.
Price – £6.95.
Programs – Chess, Chess Clock.
Description – Fast, efficient machine code, a graphic display of the board and pieces, plus six levels of ability, combine to make this one of the best chess programs available. The Chess Clock program can be used at any time.

Cassette G12: Fantasy Games (Psion)
Hardware required – ZX81 (or ZX80 with 8K BASIC ROM) + 16K RAM.
Price – £4.75.
Programs – Perilous Swamp. Sorcerer's Island.
Description – Perilous Swamp: rescue a beautiful princess from the evil wizard Sorcerer's Island: you're marooned. To escape, you'll probably need the help of the Grand Sorcerer.

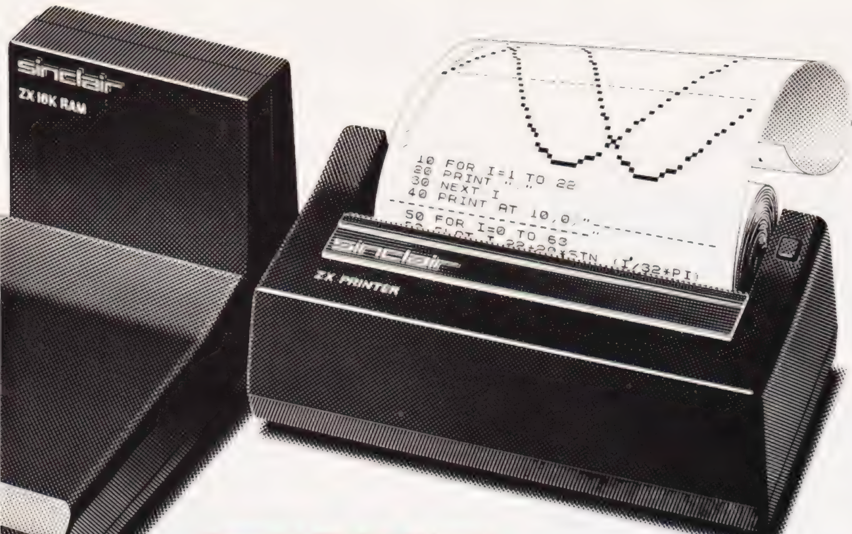
Cassette G13: Space Raiders and Bomber (Psion)
Hardware required – ZX81 + 16K RAM.
Price – £3.95.
Programs – Space Raiders. Bomber.
Description – Space Raiders is the ZX81 version of the popular pub game. Bomber: destroy a city before you hit a sky-scraper.

Cassette G14: Flight Simulation (Psion)
Hardware required – ZX81 + 16K RAM.
Price – £5.95.
Program – Flight Simulation (plus blank tape on side 2).
Description – Simulates a highly manoeuvrable light aircraft with full controls, instrumentation, a view through the cockpit window, and navigational aids. Happy landings!

Education

Cassette E1: Fun to Learn series – English Literature 1 (ICL)
Hardware required – ZX81 + 16K RAM.
Price – £6.95.
Programs – Novelists. Authors.
Description – Who wrote 'Robinson Crusoe'? Which novelist do you associate with Father Brown?

Cassette E2: Fun to Learn series – English Literature 2 (ICL)
Hardware required – ZX81 + 16K RAM.
Price – £6.95.
Programs – Poets, Playwrights. Modern Authors.
Description – Who wrote 'Song of the Shirt'? Which playwright also played cricket for England?



Cassette E3: Fun to Learn series – Geography 1 (ICL)
Hardware required – ZX81 + 16K RAM.
Price – £6.95.
Programs – Towns in England and Wales. Countries and Capitals of Europe.
Description – The computer shows you a map and a list of towns. You locate the towns correctly. Or the computer challenges you to name a pinpointed location.

Cassette E4: Fun to Learn series – History 1 (ICL)
Hardware required – ZX81 + 16K RAM.
Price – £6.95.
Programs – Events in British History. British Monarchs.
Description – From 1066 to 1981, find out when important events occurred. Recognise monarchs in an identity parade.

Cassette E5: Fun to Learn series – Mathematics 1 (ICL)
Hardware required – ZX81 + 16K RAM.
Price – £6.95.
Programs – Addition/Subtraction. Multiplication/Division.
Description – Questions and answers on basic mathematics at different levels of difficulty.

Cassette E6: Fun to Learn series – Music 1 (ICL)
Hardware required – ZX81 + 16K RAM.
Price – £6.95.
Programs – Composers. Musicians.
Description – Which instrument does James Galway play? Who composed 'Peter Grimes'?

Cassette E7: Fun to Learn series – Inventions 1 (ICL)
Hardware required – ZX81 + 16K RAM.
Price – £6.95.
Programs – Inventions before 1850. Inventions since 1850.
Description – Who invented television? What was the 'dangerous Lucifer'?

Cassette E8: Fun to Learn series – Spelling 1 (ICL)
Hardware required – ZX81 + 16K RAM.
Price – £6.95.
Programs – Series A1-A15. Series B1-B15.
Description – Listen to the word spoken on your tape recorder, then spell it out on your ZX81. 300 words in total suitable for 6-11 year olds.

Business/household

Cassette B1: The Collector's Pack (ICL)
Hardware required – ZX81 + 16K RAM.
Price – £9.95.
Program – Collector's Pack, plus blank tape or side 2 for program/data storage.
Description – This comprehensive program should allow collectors (of stamps, coins etc.) to hold up to 400 records of up to 6 different items on one cassette. Keep your records up to date and sorted into order.

Cassette B2: The Club Record Controller (ICL)
Hardware required – ZX81 + 16K RAM.
Price – £9.95.
Program – Club Record Controller plus blank tape on side 2 for program/data storage.
Description – Enables clubs to hold records of up to 100 members on one cassette. Allows for names, addresses, 'phone numbers plus five lots of additional information – eg type of membership.

Cassette B3: VU-CALC (Psion)
Hardware required – ZX81 + 16K RAM.
Price – £7.95.
Program – VU-CALC.
Description – Turns your ZX81 into an immensely powerful analysis chart. VU-CALC constructs, generates and calculates large tables for applications such as financial analysis, budget sheets, and projections. Complete with full instructions.

Cassette B4: VU-FILE (Psion)
Hardware required – ZX81 + 16K RAM.
Price – £7.95.
Programs – VU-FILE. Examples.
Description – A general-purpose information storage and retrieval program with emphasis on user-friendliness and visual display. Use it to catalogue your collection, maintain records or club memberships, keep track of your accounts, or as a telephone directory.

How to order

Simply use the FREEPOST order form below and either enclose a cheque or give us your credit card number. Credit card holders can order by phone – simply call Camberley (0276) 66104 or 21282 during office hours. Either way, please allow up to 28 days for delivery, and there's a 14-day money-back option, of course.

sinclair ZX81 SOFTWARE

Sinclair Research Ltd,
Stanhope Road, Camberley, Surrey, GU15 3PS.
Tel: Camberley (0276) 66104 & 21282.

To: Sinclair Research, FREEPOST, Camberley, Surrey, GU15 3BR.
Please send me the items I have indicated below.

Qty	Cassette	Code	Item price	Total
	G1: Super Programs 1	30	£4.95	
	G2: Super Programs 2	31	£4.95	
	G3: Super Programs 3	32	£4.95	
	G4: Super Programs 4	33	£4.95	
	G5: Super Programs 5	34	£4.95	
	G6: Super Programs 6	35	£4.95	
	G7: Super Programs 7	36	£4.95	
	G8: Super Programs 8	37	£4.95	
	G9: Biorhythms	38	£6.95	
	G10: Backgammon	39	£5.95	
	G11: Chess	40	£6.95	
	G12: Fantasy Games	41	£4.75	
	G13: Space Raiders & Bomber	42	£3.95	
	G14: Flight Simulation	43	£5.95	
	E1: English Literature 1	44	£6.95	

Qty	Cassette	Code	Item price	Total
	E2: English Literature 2	45	£6.95	
	E3: Geography 1	46	£6.95	
	E4: History 1	47	£6.95	
	E5: Mathematics 1	48	£6.95	
	E6: Music 1	49	£6.95	
	E7: Inventions 1	50	£6.95	
	E8: Spelling 1	51	£6.95	
	B1: Collector's Pack	52	£9.95	
	B2: Club Record Controller	53	£9.95	
	B3: VU-CALC	54	£7.95	
	B4: VU-FILE	55	£7.95	
	ZX 16K RAM pack	18	£29.95	
	ZX Printer	27	£59.95	
	Post & packing – *only* if ordering hardware		£2.95	

TOTAL £ ____

I enclose a cheque/postal order to Sinclair Research Ltd for £ ____

Please charge my *Access/Barclaycard/Trustcard no.
**Please delete as applicable.*

Mr/Mrs/Miss

Address

NSA 01

THE SERIES SERIES ▲

Based on the S-100 hardware configuration and utilising a Z80 chip, Almarc are offering five systems within the SERIES-8 range.

The smallest in the range includes a twin floppy device with a total capacity of 1.6M. However, the remaining four machines in the SERIES-8 range are all multi-user systems using Rodime 3,6,9 and 12M hard discs. In the devices using hard disc storage, the design allows for up to four disc units to be added allowing a maximum storage of up to 48M.

The SERIES-8 is offered with tape cartridge back-up and a complete range of dot matrix and letter quality printers. The software supplied with each system is CP/M and MP/M II.

Price for computer systems, including printer and commercial software, will range from £4,000. For further information contact Almarc Data Systems Ltd, Great Freeman Street, Nottingham NG3 1FR or telephone 0602-52657. And while you're talking to them, why not ask them about the Rodime 21M hard disc drive and their new bubble memory option.

A NEW CONCEPT?

Keen Computers Ltd have launched the Corvus Concept, a 16-bit microcomputer designed to operate both as a stand-alone desk-top computer and as a workstation.

The Concept system features memory sizes of up to 512K and can be attached to up to four Corvus hard disc units allowing a storage capacity of up to 80M. Although the Corvus Concept will operate efficiently as a stand-along unit, the design caters for users wishing to create a full Omninet local area network with up to 63 Concepts networked together, each with up to 80M of storage and a wide range of peripherals.

Incorporating two RS232 connections, a clock, two interval timers, a flexible sound generator and speaker and four 50-pin card sockets, the Concept has an efficient operating system, Pascal and FORTRAN compilers and a CP/M emulator.

Keen will be marketing the Concept somewhere around the £3,500-4,000 mark. For further details get in touch with Keen Computers Ltd, 5 Giltspur Street, London EC1 or telephone 01-236 5682.

PRETTY POLY(DOS)

A complete DOS, called PolyDOS, has been designed for the NASCOM 1,2 and 3 microcomputers.

Fully compatible with all existing software written for NAS-SYS 1 or 3, PolyDOS can be installed on any NASCOM with a minimum of 48K RAM and either a GM815 floppy disc system with a Gemini GM809 floppy disc controller card or a Gemini floppy disc system.

Under PolyDOS, the GM815 disc system will support a double sided double density disc giving up to 315K total storage per drive whereas the GM805 system will support only single density format allowing up to 175K per drive. Single density discs are interchangeable between the two systems.

The PolyDOS system includes a 4K disc BASIC extension program, a disc-based editor and an assembler as well as three utility programs. Supplied as a system disc and two 2708 EPROMs, the complete PolyDOS package costs just £90 + VAT and is available from any MicroValue dealer.

For further information get in touch with Gemini Microcomputers Ltd, Oakfield Corner, Sycamore Road, Amersham, Bucks HP6 5EQ or by telephone on 02403-28321.

MAMA MIA ▼

Comprising a keyboard, mini floppy disc unit and a separate video display, the Olivetti M20 personal computer is a desk-top machine aimed at the scientific as well as the professional user.

The central unit has a storage capacity ranging from 128-224K, although the floppy disc unit has a capacity of 320K which can be doubled by adding a second disc unit. At a later date it is planned to add a Winchester-type hard disc to the system.

The M20 display can be tilted vertically and horizontally and either black & white or colour screens are available. A special feature of the M20 video display is its ability to be divided up into 16 windows for displaying alphanumeric and graphic information simultaneously.

All system functions are controlled by the Professional Computer Operating System and the M20 can be programmed in BASIC 8000.

Available for £2,400, you can find out more about the M20 personal computer from British Olivetti Ltd, Olivetti House, 86-88 Upper Richmond Road, Putney, London SW15 2UR or by 'phoning 01-785 6666.

BUSINESS NEWS

A COMPUTER A DAY . . . ▸

A British microcomputer, a Z80-based system featuring 64K of RAM, integral dual drives and multiple interfaces, has been launched to appeal to the experienced user in business and education.

Called the Pippen 64 (competition for the Apple, no doubt), the device, complete with CP/M operating system, is being offered to systems houses and computer distributors as the core of a sales package to which they can add further software.

The monitor, disc drives and PSU are all mounted in a self-contained cabinet; the full ASCII keyboard comes as a separate unit. The dual disc drives use double sided double density 5¼" floppy discs and for those requiring additional storage, the facility exists to add another floppy or a Winchester hard disc. An RS232 and Centronics printer interface are standard.

The price of the Pippen 64 is £1,950. Further information can be obtained from Compact Business Machines, Unit 5, Victoria Road, Portslade, Brighton, E Sussex BN4 1XQ or by telephoning 0273-420195.

OKI-DOKEY

Introduced to the market last year, the OKI IF800 micro has been improved for 1982. The standard specification now includes a Centronics standard interface, floppy disc drives with storage capacity of up to 800K and an analogue/digital interface.

The IF800 also contains some new options including the facility to use a digitiser and graph plotter and a light pen as well as connection for a Winchester disc drive allowing the basic system to be expanded up to 10M.

Due to be marketed via computer dealers and shops, the IF800 is priced at £4,300 + VAT. Enquiries should be directed to LSI Computers Ltd, Sherwood Place, St Johns, Woking, Surrey GU21 ISX or by telephone on 04862-23411.

COMPUTER CATALOGUE

Everything you always wanted for your computer but were afraid to order? Now's your chance . . . take a long look at the Willis Computer Supplies catalogue — it's got everything!

Complete with pricing and ordering information, the catalogue includes comprehensive sections on data storage media, all office and computer room furniture and a separate section devoted entirely to cleaning products.

Copies of the catalogue are available from Willis Computer Supplies Ltd, PO Box 10, South Mill Road, Bishop's Stortford, Herts.

MINI TERMINAL ▾

A portable book-size terminal has been launched, ideal for data entry and retrieval around the factory floor, office and retail operations.

Measuring just 2" by 7" by 12", the Transterm One can be used flat on a desk or mounted vertically. Packaged in a rugged casing, the device includes a 64 character alphanumeric display worked through a typewriter format keyboard.

Communicating in full duplex with a V-24/RS232 serial interface, the Transterm One also has an RS422 or 20mA loop option available. A mode switch can select typewriter emulation, block send, multidrop polled or line monitor code.

Priced at around £350, the designers see the unit being used as a portable console terminal and microprocessor support device. For more information on the Transterm One contact Technical Designs, 2 Albone Way, Biggleswade, Bedfordshire SG18 8P[illegible]. Telephone enquiries can be made on 0767-312470.

MICRO COMPUTER PRODUCTS INTERNATIONAL LTD.

MPI

ROOM CT. 8-9 CAMBRIDGE HOUSE. CAMBRIDGE ROAD. BARKING. ESSEX IG11 8NT. ENGLAND
Telephone: 01-591 6511 Telex: 892395

FANTASTIC DISCOUNTS!

We are re-vamping our current list of books and are pleased to be able to offer you a 25% DISCOUNT On all titles marked with a star •. All orders must be accompanied by cheque. cash or postal orders. Normal p & p (see order info. below)
Payment will be returned if the book you want is no longer in stock.

Retailer and OEM terms

GENERAL

Hardware orientated:

Some Real Microprocessors	£20.85
6 Updating Supplements for Some Real Microprocessors	£20.85
• Some Real Support Devices	£13.00
• 6 Updating Supplements for Some Real Support Devices	£20.85
Microprocessors from Chips to Systems	£11.45
Microprocessor Interfacing Techniques	£13.10
• IC OP-AMP Cookbook	£9.85
• RTL Cookbook	£4.25
• IC Timer Cookbook	£7.50
8089 I/O Processor Handbook	£9.95
The CRT Controller Handbook	£9.95
The 68000 Microprocessor Handbook	£9.95
16 Bit Microprocessor Handbook	£15.95
4 and 8 Bit Microprocessor Handbook	£15.95

Software Listings:

• Some Common BASIC Programs	£9.85
• Practical BASIC Programs	£10.25
• Professional Programs: Chess. Medbil. Wdproc	£25.00

Business:

• Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable	£14.85
• General Ledger	£14.85

Other:

PIMS: Personal Information Management System	£6.50
• Buyers Guide to Microsoftware	£2.40
Program Design	£4.75
Programming Techniques: Simulation	£4.75
Numbers in Theory and Practice	£6.00
K2 FDOS	£15.50
CP/M Handbook	£12.10
CP/M Users Guide	£10.10
• Calculating with BASIC	£4.95
• Dr Dobbs Journal Vol 1	£15.50
• Dr Dobbs Journal Vol 2	£15.50
• Dr Dobbs Journal Vol 3	£15.50
• Best of Interface Age: Software	£9.95
Programming the Z8000	£12.10
Z8000 Assembly Language Programming	£14.85

FOR THE Z80, TRS-80, ZX81, 380Z

Z80 Assembly Language Programming	£13.50
Z80 Instruction Handbook (Wadsworth)	£5.00
Programming the Z80 (Zacs)	£11.95
32 BASIC Programs for the TRS-80 (Level II) 16K	£11.10
Introduction to the T-Bug (Guide to TRS-80 Machine Language Monitor)	£7.60
• 30 Programs for the Sinclair ZX80	£6.95
Cambridge Collection for the ZX81	£4.95

CONCERNING LANGUAGE

Beginners Guide for the UCSD PASCAL Systems	£9.50
A Practical Introduction to PASCAL	£4.95
The PASCAL Handbook	£13.95
Introduction of PASCAL (including UCSD PASCAL)	£11.50
SCELBAL—BASIC Language Interpreter (Source Code)	£10.00
BASIC BASIC	£9.85
Advanced BASIC	£6.50
• Users Guide to North Star BASIC	£10.00
Microsoft BASIC (a guide)	£8.95
• Secret Guide to Computers (to teach yourself BASIC)	£4.00
Fifty BASIC Exercises	£10.25
PASCAL Programs for Scientists & Engineers	£12.70
A Microprogrammed APL Implementation	£18.00
A Guide to Forth IV Programming	£8.00

FOR THE 6502 (PET, APPLE, ATARI etc.)

Best of Micro. Vol 2	£5.50
Programming the 6502 (Zacs)	£10.75
6502 Applications	£10.25
6502 Instruction Handbook	£3.50
Library of PET Subroutines	£10.00
• 32 BASIC Programs for the PET	£11.10
First Book of KIM	£7.00
PET CBM Personal Computer Guide (2nd edition)	£11.00
Apple II Users Guide	£16.95
PET and the IEEE (GPIB) Bus	£10.95
6502 Assembly Language Programming	£11.85
• Some Common BASIC Programs (PET CBM. Edition)	£9.85

FOR THE 8080

• 8080 Programming for Logic Design	£6.30
• 8080 Hex Code Card	£2.30
• 8080 Octal Code Card	£2.30
• 8080 Software Gourmet Guide and Cookbook	£7.15
• 8080 Standard Monitor	£8.95
• 8080 Standard Assembler	£8.95
• 8080 Standard Editor	£8.95
8080 Special Package: Monitor. Editor. Assembler	£20.00
BASEX: A Simple Language and Compiler for the 8080	£6.00

FOR THE 6800

• 6800 Software Gourmet Guide and Cookbook	£7.85
• 6800 Tracer—An aid to 6800 Program Debugging	£4.50
• Tiny Assembler	£6.30
RA 6800 ML—An M6800 Relocatable Macro Assembler	£17.50
Link 68—An M6800 Linking Loader	£6.00
MODEB—An Advanced M6800 Monitor Debugger	£3.85

FOR FUN

• 8080 Galaxy Game	£6.95
• SUPER-WUMPUS—A Game in 6800 Assembler Code & BASIC	£4.25
• Computer Rage (a Board Game)	£6.95
Introduction to TRS-80 Graphics	£6.30
• Take My Computer Please . . . (Fiction)	£3.25
• Introduction to Low Resolution Graphics for PET. Apple TRS-80	£6.00
6502 Games	£10.25
Inside BASIC Games	£11.50

MAGAZINE BACK ISSUES

Micro 6502 Journal	£3.00
Personal Computing	£3.00
Interface Age	£3.25
Dr Dobbs Journal	£2.15
Computer Music Journal	£3.75
Recreational Computing	£2.15
BYTE	£3.60
Creative Computing	£4.25
Calculators and Computers	£1.95
Kilobaud Microcomputing	£4.25
Compute—for the 6502	£3.75
68' Micro	£2.50
80-Microcomputing	£4.95
On Computing	£1.95
S-100 Microsystems	£2.50
Magazine Storage Box (holds 12)	£2.15

BYTE NIBBLE REPRINTS:

a) A TMS-9900 Monitor	£3.50
b) BASIC Cross-Reference Generator	£1.25
c) 'Tiny' PASCAL in 8080 Assembly Language ('d' needed to use this)	£13.00
d) A 'Tiny' PASCAL Compiler	£13.50
e) An APL Interpreter in PASCAL	£13.00
f) Computer Assisted Flight Planning	£2.35
g) Computerised Wine Cellar	£2.00
h) The Design of an M6800 Lisp Interpreter	£13.00

FOR THE NOVICE

• Getting Down to Business with Your Microcomputer	£5.50
• Getting Involved with Your Own Computer	£5.50
• How to Profit from Your Personal Computer	£6.50
• Microcomputer Potpourri	£1.95
• Hobby Computers are Here	£3.00
• New Hobby Computers	£3.00
• Understanding Microcomputers and Small Computer Systems	£7.50
• Understanding Microcomputers and Small Computer Systems and Audio Cassette	£9.25
• From the Counter to the Bottom Line	£10.00
• Buying a Business Computer	£9.75
• How to Make Money with Your Microcomputer	£7.00

MAIL ORDER
TELEPHONE
CREDIT CARD ORDER
• VISIT •

Full descriptive CPM Software Catalogue: available £1 — deductable from first purchase

NEW BOOKS

Don't (or How To Care for Your Computer)	£9.65
Science and Engineering Programs for the Apple II	£11.60
Some Common BASIC Programs for the ATARI	£11.10
Computes First Book of ATARI	£10.25
Interfacing to S-100/IEEE 696 Microcomputer	£11.10
Introduction to Word Processing	£11.45
WORDSTAR Made Easy	£11.95
Users Guide to UNIX	£11.60
Programming BASIC TI Home Computer	£11.25

ORDER INFORMATION

MAGAZINES: Magazine back issues that are not currently in stock are often difficult to obtain. For unavailable and out of print back issues there is a photocopying service at 15p per page plus 30p p/p plus VAT

BOOKS: Most books are published in the USA and stocked in Britain by Microcomputer Products International Ltd. We aim to keep all of these books in stock and as a result of this, most prepaid orders are despatched by return of post.
Please add £1.00 towards postage plus 15p VAT for EACH book purchased. If purchasing more than 3 books at any one time, please add 25p plus 4p VAT for each extra title (over the 3)

PAYMENT: All payment must be in sterling and drawn against a UK Bank. Send cash, cheques, postal orders IMO. Access or Barclaycard No. to: Microcomputer Products International Ltd., Room CT. 8-9 Cambridge Road. Barking. Essex IG11 8NT. Telephone: 01-591 6511. Telex: 892395.

Trade Enquiries Welcome

SOFT WARES

GETTING IN ON THE ACT

A totally integrated small business package has been designed for single user floppy disc based systems. There are seven programs in the ISBS-F range of software and all can be seen demonstrated on an ACT Sirius micro at Graffcom's showroom in Holland Park.

The package contains programs for stock control, order entry and invoicing, names and addresses, payroll, company purchases, company sales and general accounting. Each program can be used stand-alone or can be built into an integrated system to user specification.

Supplied with comprehensive reference manuals, the total package is priced at £2,100. For more information contact Graffcom Systems Ltd, 102 Portland Road, Holland Park, London W11 4LX. Telephone enquiries can be made on 01-727 5561.

THE TESTUBE TAPE

A cassette is now available to help you in your quest to pass your GCE/CSE Chemistry exams.

Written for the ZX81 with 16K RAM pack, the cassette includes four programs designed to help students assess their understanding of chemistry; this package is not intended as an introduction to the subject but should correct any misconceptions you may have made.

The programs are based on the assertion/reason questions used by many examining boards; the student will be given pairs of statements to which an indication of whether they are true or false must be made. Programs can be run either in tutorial mode where explanations for wrong answers are given or in the test mode in which a score is given after all the questions have been answered.

For futher information, including details of prices, contact CALPAC Computer Software, 108 Hermitage Wood Crescent, St Johns, Woking, Surrey GU21 1UF.

A MODEL BUSINESS? ▼

Business Modeller is a software package that will address a matrix of 10,000 coordinates allowing a wide range of simple commands to help laying out the worksheet and enter information. It also has numerous built-in functions to facilitate data manipulation and enables the user to create new functions relevant to individual requirement.

Designed for the general manager with no interest in computing, Business Modeller can display a continually updated status check on variable program data or provide help directly related to the operation being performed.

Complete with two program discs, a comprehensive manual, a keyboard mask to identify user defined functions and a pocket-sized card summarizing all the most useful instructions, Business Modeller costs £350.

For further information get in touch with Software Unlimited, Chobham Road, Sunningdale, Berks SL5 0DS or 'phone 0990-21573.

CARD TRICK ▲

Caxton, that somewhat enigmatic software publishing company, have done it again. After the successful launch of their Optimiser linear programming package they have just launched the Cardbox. Written for CP/M based machines, and demonstrated at the launch on Osborne and Advantage micros, it could totally replace the 2500 index cards I've been lumbered with over the last three years.

The product is, to put it simply, totally idiot proof. You can even turn the power off halfway through a job and when you restore the system it will report that you may have lost data and tell you what actions you should take to minimise the loss. That's what I call impressive!

Information stored in the 'electronic' file cards can be formatted in any way you wish and information can be retrieved by a series of data base style interrogations. The program is fully menus driven and many of the commands are compatible with the other popular CP/M based program — Wordstar.

Cardbox is currently being offered at the somewhat conservative price of £155 plus VAT. You can obtain more information directly from Caxton at 10-14 Bedford Street, Covent Garden, London WC2E 9HE or ring on 01-379 6502.

Henry Budgett

Wherever you are in the UK there's a Genie dealer nearby

Genie I & II Approved Dealers

AVON Microstyle, Bath, 0225 334659/319705. **BEDFORD** Comserve, Bedford, 0234 216749. **BERKSHIRE** P.C.P., Reading, 0743 589249. Castle Computers (Windsor), 07535 58115. **BIRMINGHAM** Ward Electronics, Birmingham, 021 554 0708. Consultant Electronics, Birmingham, 021 382 7247. A. E. Chapman and Co., Cradeley Heath, 0384 66497/8. **BUCKINGHAMSHIRE** Photo Acoustics, Newport Pagnell, 0908 610625. **CAMBRIDGESHIRE** Cambridge Micro Computers, Cambridge, 0223 314666. **CHESHIRE** Hewart Electronics, Macclesfield, 0625 22030. Mid Shires Computer Centre, Crew, 0270 211086. **CUMBRIA** Kendal Computer Centre, Kendal, 0539 22559. **DORSET** Blandford Computers, Blandford Forum, 0258 53737. Parkstone Electrics, Poole, 0202 746555. **ESSEX** Emprise, Colchester, 0206 865926. **GLOUCESTERSHIRE** Computer Shack, Cheltenham, 0242 584343. **HERTFORDSHIRE** Photo Acoustics, Watford, 0923 40698. Q Tek Systems, Stevenage, 0438 65385. Chrisalid Systems and Software, Berkhamsted, 044 27 74569. **KENT** Swanley Electronics, Swanley, 0322 64851. **LANCASHIRE** Harden Microsystems, Blackpool, 0253 27590. Sound Service, Burnley, 0282 38481. Computercat, Leigh, 0942 605730. BEC Computerworld (Liverpool) 051-708 7100. **LEICESTERSHIRE** Kram Electronics, Leicester, 0533 27556. **LONDON** City Microsystems, EC2, 01 588 7272/4. Wason Microchip, N18, 01 807 1757/2230. Premier Publications, Anerley SE20, 01 659 7131. **NORTH EAST** Briers Computer Services, Middlesborough, 0642 242017. General Northern Microcomputers, Hartlepool, 0783 863871. HCCS Associates, Gateshead, 0632 821924. **NOTTINGHAMSHIRE** Midland Microcomputers, Nottingham, 0602 298281. Mansfield Computers, Mansfield, 0623 31202. East Midland Computer Services, Arnold, 0602 267079. Electronic Servicing Co., Lenton, 0602 783938. **NORFOLK** Anglia Computer Centre, Norwich, 0603 29652. Bennetts, Dereham, 0362 2488/9. **OXFORDSHIRE** Micro Business Systems, Whitney, 0993 73145. Pebbleglow Ltd. (Thame) 084421 5368. **SCOTLAND** Esco Computing, Glasgow 041 427 5497. Edinburgh: 031 557 3937. Computer and Chips, St. Andrews, 0334 72569. Scotbyte Computers, Edinburgh, 031 343 1055. Victor Morris and Co., Glasgow, 041 221 8958. **SHROPSHIRE** Tarrant Electronics, Newport, 0952 814275. **SOUTH WEST** Diskwise, Plymouth (0752) 267000. West Devon Electronics, Yelverton, 082 285 3434. Bits and Bytes, Barnstaple, 0271 72789. **SUFFOLK** Elgelec Ltd., Ipswich, 0473 711164. **SURREY** Croydon Computer Centre, Thornton Heath, 01 689 1280. **WALES** Tryfan Computers, Bangor, 0248 52042. **WEST MIDLANDS** Allen TV Services, Stoke on Trent, 0782 616929. **WILTSHIRE** Everyman Computers, Westbury, 0373 823764. B & D Computing (Swindon), 0793 762449. **YORKSHIRE** Media 5 Ltd; Sowerby Bridge 0422 33580. Advance TV Services, Bradford, 0274 585333. Huddersfield Computer Centre, Huddersfield, 0484 20774. Comprite, Bradford, 0274 668890. Superior Systems Ltd., Sheffield, 0742 755005. Photo Electrics, Sheffield, 0742 53865. Ebor Computer Services (York) 0904 791595. **NORTHERN IRELAND** Business Electronic Equipment, Belfast, 0232 46161. Brittain Laboratories, Belfast 0232 28374.

Sole Importers:

LOWE electronics

Chesterfield Road, Matlock, Derbyshire DE4 5LE.
Telephone: 0629 4995. Telex: 377482 Lowlec G.

ON COURSE

Roger Munford

For those of you who want to become more familiar with computing yet can't seem to fit it into your busy lives, here's a suggestion — why not mix learning with leisure and take a computing holiday? Although the concept of the 'computer holiday camp' has only recently been imported from America, there is already a wide choice of holidays available.

Back To School

The London Computer Summer School, based at Middlesex Polytechnic, are offering five – and seven-day residential or day courses. The courses are aimed at elementary, intermediate and advanced levels to cater for people with little or no previous experience of computing to those already capable with micros who wish to extend their knowledge.

All tuition and practice is given in BASIC as with all of the other holidays. The machine utilised by the School is the VIC-20, with one between every two students. The classes contain no more than 16 students, each taught by one of the School's 25 qualified lecturers with trained assistants available to help with problems. Optional practical workshops and a variety of computers and peripherals are available for further demonstration, comparison and practice.

Although the courses are available to anyone from the age of 13, the younger classes are taught separately to the adults. The School also offers special, less intensive, short courses for children between the ages of 10-12 on a non-residential basis.

The School's programme also includes a range of holiday recreational and sporting facilities.

Computer Campus

For those of you who don't like the idea of a holiday near London, how about a week down at Southampton University? Offering tuition to beginners, enthusiasts, business and professional people, the University's Computer Holiday Camp provides participants with access to a variety of popular micros allowing them to either sit and experiment or take advantage of the workshops and demonstrations available. The machines can be used 24 hours a day!

On particular weeks of this course, specifically designed programs can be provided for common interest groups such as GPs, Policepersons, journalists and secretaries. There is also an experienced Management Consultant available for advice and help, particularly to those running small businesses and the self-employed.

Each student will have his or her own study/bedroom on campus and will be free to enjoy all the sporting and recreational facilities.

Join The Jet Set

The Computer Holiday Week at Bude Holiday Park in North Cornwall from 25th September to 1st October is for computer enthusiasts to share the company of others of a like mind and learn from their experiences.

Your week, organised by Concorde Holidays, will be spent in a modern caravan equipped with all modern conveniences including a VDU! In the main complex there will be room for some 40-60 computers to be set up by individuals to show off their skills. There will also be caravans available for manufacturers and software suppliers who will be able to help and discuss problems.

Included in the Park's amenities are a swimming pool, a shop, two bars, a games room and a dance floor.

In The Swim

The last two holidays on offer are mainly aimed at the younger generation. The first is from Dolphin Camps; an organisation with camps in North London at Mill Hill, in South London at Sevenoaks and in a private estate near Carlisle in the Lake District.

Backed by the Education Unit of the Department of Industry, Dolphin's International Technology Camps have also received generous donations from industry. Indeed, Acorn have provided 40 BBC machines for use at the Sevenoaks camp, Apple have supplied 42 systems to the Mill Hilll camp and the Lake District camp is in proud possession of 42 TI 99/4As from Texas Instruments. All systems are complete with peripheral and software back-up and the camps'experienced supervisors provide close supervision.

Kids Stuff

Last, but not least, are the camps organised by Beaumont Summer Camps for children mostly aged between 10 and 15.

At each of their camps, based at Cheshire, North London, the Lake District, Windsor and Sevenoaks, there will be the opportunity to use about 30 microcomputers. Each camp will also have two or three disc-based sytems available for more complex teaching and applications.

The children who attend these courses need no previous knowledge of computers and require no special aptitude other than a keen interest in computing. The teachers at the camps are polytechnic lecturers or university students, all with considerable knowledge of computing and an interest in teaching children.

Other activities at the Beaumont camps include fencing, football, windsurfing, shooting, dancing, gymnastics and horse-riding.

Have a nice Summer!

London Computer Summer School,
Mortimer House,
37/41 Mortimer Street,
London W1N 7RJ.
01-886 4292
Courses run from July 10—September 11.
Inclusive residential fee is £195.
Inclusive non-residential fee is £149.50.
Non-residential fee for children aged 10-12 is £115.

Computer Holiday Camps,
Dr Lionel Wardle,
Management and Personnel Services,
37 University Road,
Highfield,
Southampton SO2 1TL.
0703-558621
Courses run from July to September.
Self-catering fee is £115.
Part-board fee is £165.

Concorde Holidays,
25 Fore Street,
Praze-An-Beeble,
Camborne,
Cornwall TR14 0JX.
0209-831274
The Computer Holiday Week will run from September 25 — October 1.
The price per caravan for six people is £40-60 + VAT.
For suppliers and manufacturers, caravans are available at £120 which includes accomodation for the whole week.

Dolphin Camps,
8/10 Parkway,
London NW1 7AA.
01-267 6024
01-267 6926 (24 hours)
Holiday weeks run from July 10 — August 28.
Price for each week is £70 although there are some free places available for deserving children.

Beaumont Summer Camps,
100 New Kings Road,
London SW6 6LX.
01-736 3272
Holiday weeks run from July 19 — September 3.
Price for each week is £30.

NEXT MONTH

TOP HOLE!

Well, almost! Next month sees the start of a major new series on advanced software techniques — the skills of Elegant Programming. If you have worked your way through the First Bytes series or tried all the examples in your micro's manual and are looking for something a little more challenging, then this is the place to look.

The series will introduce and expand many of the fundamental rules vital to good programming. It is not simply enough to have a program that runs, the real challenge is to write it more efficiently and with less chance of 'bombs' or other misfortunes.

If you really want to know how programming should be done then the next issue of Computing Today is a must. If you're happy to carry on writing sloppy, inefficient software then . . .

Articles described here are in an advanced state of preparation but circumstances may dictate changes to the final contents.

THREE DEE

Our Reflections series takes a new twist this month with the introduction of the third dimension. This amazingly compact routine uses mathematical rules to produce 3D wire drawings complete with hidden line removal and, although written for the Apple, is adaptable to any system with line drawing capabilities. So, if you've got a DAI, ATOM, BBC, Compucolor, etc, be the first on your block to make the step to THREE DEE!

MAKE MORE OF IT

Does you micro sometimes just seem to sit and stare at you? Does it beg to be given real work to do for a change? Now, at long last, you can satisfy its cravings. From our next issue we'll be starting a series of features on the mechanics of storing and retrieving information with your computer. The series starts with a look at how to get information onto and off tape — the first step to producing your own data base. This is the Year of Information Technology, why not join in?

THE SOFT CENTRE

After howls of public outrage and acres of mail complaining about the lack of those soft cuddly bits, we're back with a vengeance. Yes, the SOFTSPOT is here to stay — so tune in to next month's issue for another juicy dollop of those friendly little programs everyone seems to love!

OH, YES . . .

Needless to say, we'll also have our usual monthly regulars plus a number of extra special features that you really wouldn't want to miss, like a critique on The Valley, a close look at a new micro and lots more besides.

GIVE THIS TO YOUR NEWSAGENT

Please reserve me a regular copy of Computing Today

NAME ....

ADDRESS ....

AUGUST ISSUE ON SALE FRIDAY 9th JULY

BASIC ON DISPLAY

Tony Lacy

Watch your Tandy's BASIC at work with this versatile debugging aid. Once used you'll wonder how you ever managed without it!

Many TRS-80 owners, I am sure, are attempting to unravel the secrets of their BASIC interpreter and finding it a most frustrating experience.

There are several aids available which allow us to examine machine code programs: disassemblers, Tandy's own T-BUG and, for disc users, the excellent DEBUG. But they all give a static display. What we really need is a way of examining the flow of information produced as a BASIC program executes.

Obviously it is not going to be much help examining the ROM locations as they won't change but there is an area of RAM called the scratchpad which holds temporary variables and other vital information. If we can observe this as a program runs we can gain a few clues about the operation of the interpreter.

In addition, this program also demonstrates a way of extending BASIC by adding new commands. Using more sophisticated examples of the method shown here you will be able to create your own Level N BASIC.

Getting It Running

At this stage we must assume that you have a Level 2 BASIC, although some modifications for disc BASIC use will be given later.

The first operation is to generate the object program, either by typing in the source code as illustrated with an editor/assembler or by using T-BUG's M function to enter the Hex code. Note that if you use the latter method, it will not be easy to relocate the program and several jump addresses will have to be altered.

One point to note about the asssembler used to generate the source listing is that it does not print out the ASCII strings generated by the DEFM pseudo-operation at lines 1940 and 1950. These have been inserted by hand during the setting of the program.

Your next task is to make a system tape; the entry point is the start address (INIT in the source listing). If you are using T-BUG, the command will be of the form:

```
P BEØØ BF42 BEØØ NAMEIT
```

Now Reset the machine, specify the appropriate MEM SIZE and load the program under SYSTEM. Press '/' then 'Enter' and the READY prompt should appear. You can now carry on as normal; at this stage I would suggest that you load a small BASIC program which loops continuously to try out the new command.

To initialise the command, type:

```
PRINT &BUG,XXXX
```

where XXXX is any valid Hex address. The program performs its own syntax checks and will return an error if the address was incorrect. Note that disc users will find execution drops through to the normal &HXXXX processing and may return an error message from there.

If you RUN your BASIC program, the top line of the screen display will fill with various numbers. These are the displays of the various scratchpad registers and will be explained later. This display is independent of the BASIC program and does not affect scrolling or cursor postioning in any way.

Your now have access to a number of sub-commands which will be explained in the next section. It is also worth noting that when running in a display mode, the &BUG program slows down program operation and care will be needed when carrying out time-dependent operations such as CLOAD or CSAVE.

To turn off the display, and to remove the delays at the same time, press the C and D keys together (Clear Display). If you wish to reactivate &BUG simply repeat the intialise command above.

The &BUG Sub-commands

The program gives the user an extra four commands which are activated by pressing pairs of keys.

DElay	Press D and E. Inserts an extra delay to make viewing easier.
Cancel Display	Press C and D. Returns to normal operation as explained above.
ReSet mode	Press R and S. Removes the delay and the single step feature but retains the display.

STep Press S and T. Puts the BASIC program into single-step mode, the Shift key controlling the program operation.

The single-step feature can give some puzzling results and therefore requires some explanation. Unlike the PAUSE operation built into BASIC, it actually halts the program; the only operation that continues is the interrrupt servicing for Disc BASIC. While &BUG is waiting for the Shift key to be pressed it will not respond to any other sub-commands. Further to this, it is possible for &BUG to be entered several times while executing a single BASIC statement and this may give the appearance that nothing is happening; the reasons for this will become clear as you read the next section!

A New Command

The secret of adding new commands lies in the concept of 'jump vectors'. The designers who wrote the original TRS-80 software were very much aware that a certain amount of flexibility would be required for future expansion (Disc BASIC for example) yet the programs they were writing were to be frozen in ROM. The answer is to jump out of ROM at certain strategic points which gives us the opportunity to divert the program flow.

These jumps can be set up in RAM when the machine is powered up and can then be changed to suit our purposes. There are several areas used, that between 4152 and 41A3 Hex contains the jump-backs for the Disc BASIC reserved words and gives an 'L3 ERROR' if called from Level 2 BASIC. The jump that has been chosen resides at 4194 Hex and now responds to the reserved word '&' providing the jump to the &BUG program. The original jump is stored and is used if &BUG is not in operation or there is a Syntax Error so that the computer can carry on as though nothing has happened while still giving the correct error message. This part of the program also obtains and stores the address of the section of memory we want displayed.

The next requirement for a dynamic display is to break into the sequence of operations at a frequently used point. The area between 4000 and 4012 Hex contains the jump vectors for the RST instructions and is the most suitable point. These RST instructions operate like

```
4124=> 8A F0 FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF 20 20 20 20  <@65535>

MEM SIZE PROTECTED YOUR HEX PROGRAM?

4 BYTE ADDRESSES PLEASE

START ADDRESS (HEX) ?
BREAK IN 40
READY
>?&BUG,4124
READY
>
>_
```

Fig. 1. How the screen looks when &BUG is running.

subroutine calls except that they are to certain fixed locations and, unlike a normal CALL, they only take a single byte of memory. There are eight RST's for the Z80 and they cause jumps to addresses between 0 and 38 Hex. Each RST is usually labelled with the address that it calls, RST 10 for example (the opcode for this would be D7 instead of the CD 10 00 required for a CALL). If you look at the contents of location 10 Hex you find a jump to 4003 Hex; once again the jump vector idea is being used with the byte-saving RST employed in ROM to call an address in RAM.

The RSTs will be reserved for the most commonly used subroutines and the vectors associated with them are suitable candidates for inspecting the operation of the interpreter. Indeed, the RST 10 instruction is often called several times during the course of a single statement, hence the apparent anomoly with the single-step function. Since the RST calls are so fundamental to the operation of the program, it is essential to save the original vector and jump there when we exit from whatever program we have inserted.

The new command link works in the following way:

1. To initialise, re-vector reserved word '&'.
2. To activate, re-vector RST 10 and save original jump.
3. To de-activate, restore original RST 10 jump.
4. The '&' jump vector remains in place.

&BUG's Display Format

The diagram shown in Fig. 1 shows the general layout of the display. The first four Hex digits indicate the address of the first byte following the '=>' symbol; this should be the one you selected using the PRINT &BUG, XXXX command. The next 16 Hex values are the contents of the next 16 addresses.

The character following the '<' symbol is a mode indicator and has the following states:

@	Normal display mode.
D	Extra delay mode.
S	Single-step mode.
W	D and S combined.

The next group of decimal digits is the current line number of the BASIC program being executed or 655365 if in command mode. This duplicates the TRON function of BASIC except that the line number stays in one place instead of wiping out your program results.

The display ends with a '>'.

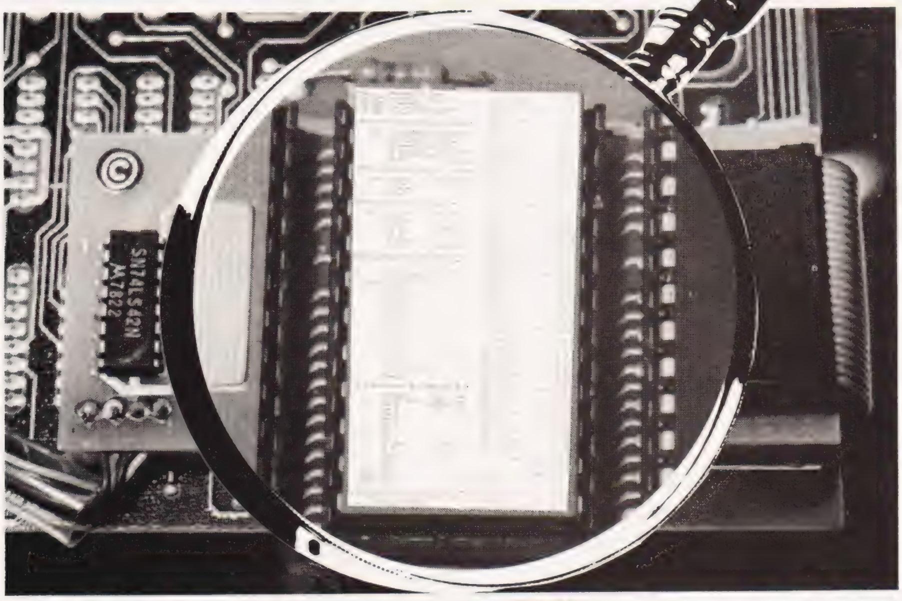
Program Stucture

Breaking the program down into its main sections for the purposes of explanation we get:

INIT This section runs just once and its purpose is to divert the jump at 4194 Hex to the start of the new command and saves the original jump address.

When patching in new programs, it is often a good idea to re-

BASIC ON DISPLAY



The utility will give you a 'close-up' view of your BASIC!

tain the original jump on exit rather than assuming that you know what it should be. This ensures that any existing patches which you may not be aware of will not be disturbed — Tandy software writers, please take note! The jump to 06CC Hex avoids the annoying OM ERROR when returning to BASIC via 1A19 Hex but otherwise achieves the same result.

ENTRY This is where execution will now go when the '&' statement is encountered; at this point in the proceedings the HL register pair will point to the '&' in the program text. This position must be saved in case the syntax check shows that &BUG has not been invoked so that the normal error processing can occur. RST 10 is used next in its normal role, that of incrementing the HL register pointer to the next non-space character.

SN This section compares the next four characters with the characters stored in MESS to see if they are 'BUG,'. If they are not, the HL register contents are restored and execution continues as if nothing had happened.

If the characters do match the MESS, the next four characters are checked to see if they are valid Hex digits. If not, the BASIC program continues, otherwise they are stored in two forms: once for display on the screen as ASCII characters and once as binary for the program to make use of later. The conversion from ASCII Hex to binary is performed by the routines ASCHEX and HEX.

The next operation is to divert the jump associated with RST 10; when this is achieved we will return to the command mode. What, you may be wondering, is the purpose of those POPs? After all, only one POP should be needed to 'balance' the equation and, furthermore, what is that NOP doing?

To explain this, a short digression is required but it does serve to show why, when you are trying to untangle those ROM routines, you often seem to end up in the land of never-never.

RETURNs That Don't

The machine code RET instruction is usually regarded as the equivalent of a RETURN in BASIC and is most often used in this way. However, in many parts of the interpreter, it is used somewhat differently. The actual mechanism of the RET instruction is to take the value which the stack pointer is pointing to and place this in the program counter—the stack pointer is then incremented.

If this value happens to be the calling address then the program will continue from this address (this is the way that subroutines are implemented from machine code).

There are, however, other instructions, such as PUSH which uses the stack area, and some of the 16-bit registers which can be exchanged with the stack pointer. The point is that the RET doesn't always get us back to the calling location. When BASIC processes a statement, a part of the interpreter loads the stack area with a series of addresses which represent a route map through the interpreter and the program is steered by a sequence of RET instructions. These must be treated as jumps and as each one is executed, the next one is pointed to by the stack pointer. Execution usually ends up at 1DE1 Hex and this will be found somewhere at the top of the stack area; the procedure is further complicated by the fact that all conventional calls and returns, as well as POPs and PUSHes, are taking place at the same time.

When the BASIC program text '&BUG,' is encountered, the interpreter makes certain assumptions about the statement '&' and sets up the stack area ready for the journey through ROM. We, however, want an immediate return to BASIC command mode on successful exit from this section of the program. So, we simply do a series of dummy POPs until the address 1DE1 Hex appears at the return point and then do a RET.

You will have deduced from the above that when you see a RET instruction in ROM, the place that the program branches to could have been determined many instructions ago and is hidden somewhere in the stack area.

Now, what about the NOP? Well, when the program was originally assembled and debugged, I inserted several NOPs to provide a breathing space in case things needed to be moved around. The one that remains is a relic from this stage of the development which simply got left behind — well, we're only human!

The rest of the program is very simple. Since RST 10 is called from various areas, all of the used registers are saved to make the display section transparent to normal operation. The only effect is the delay caused by the time taken to run through the various checks.

The Rest Of It

The remaining sections of the program are as follows:

BUG This section finds which bit of memory is to be displayed, converts the contents into ASCII form and puts them onto the screen.

LINE NUMBER TRACE This gets the display mode onto the screen and then displays the contents of address 40A2 Hex which happens to be the current line number. The conversion required this time is to decimal ASCII.

Program Listing

```
        LENGTH EQU 16     Memdump line length
        AMPERS EQU 4194   &--Existing jump vector
        SCR    EQU 3CØØ   Screenstart
        RST 1Ø EQU 4ØØ4   RST 1Ø--Existing vector
        LINHEX EQU 4ØA2   Current line no here

      ** THIS SECTION EXECUTED ONCE ONLY AFTER LOAD **

BEØØ 2A 95 41      INIT   LD HL,(AMPERS+1) Get existing
BEØ3 22 6A BE             LD (SAVED+1),HL  Save it
BEØ6 21 15 BE             LD HL,ENTRY      Get new
BEØ9 22 95 41             LD (AMPERS+1),HL Install it
BEØC 2A Ø4 4Ø             LD HL,(RST 1Ø)   Get existing
BEOF 22 1E BF             LD (VECTOR+1),HL Save it
BE12 C3 CC Ø6             JP Ø6CC          Avoids OM ERR

     ** THIS SECTION EXECUTED WHEN '&BUG,----' FOUND **

BE15 E5            ENTRY  PUSH HL          Save for EREX
BE16 D7                   RST 1Ø
BE17 11 34 BF             LD DE,MESS
BE1A Ø6 Ø4                LD B,4

         ** SYNTAX CHECK OF TEXT:-'&BUG,XXXX' **

BE1C 7E            SN     LD A,(HL)        Get text chr
BE1D 4F                   LD C,A
BE1E 1A                   LD A,(DE)
BE1F 91                   SUB C            Compare it
BE2Ø 23                   INC HL           Try next
BE21 13                   INC DE
BE22 2Ø 44                JR NZ,ERROR      Not same
BE24 1Ø F6                DJNZ SN          Try again

      ** GET MEMORY DISPLAY REQUEST INTO MEMORY IN **
       ** BOTH ASCII AND HEX FORMS FOR USE LATER **

BE26 Ø6 Ø2                LD B,2           Do it twice
BE28 DD 21 2D BF          LD IX,ASCMEM     For ASCII
BE2C 11 2C BF             LD DE,MEMHEX+1   For Hex
BE2F 7E            ASCHEX LD A,(HL)
BE3Ø DD 77 ØØ             LD (IX),A
BE33 CD 5B BE             CALL HEX
BE36 87                   ADD A,A
BE37 87                   ADD A,A
BE38 87                   ADD A,A
BE39 87                   ADD A,A
BE3A 4F                   ADD C,A
BE3B 23                   INC HL
BE3C DD 23                INC IX
BE3E 7E                   LD A,(HL)
BE3F DD 77 ØØ             LD (IX),A
BE42 CD 5B BE             CALL HEX
BE45 B1                   OR C
BE46 12                   LD (DE),A
BE47 1B                   DEC DE
BE48 DD 23                INC IX
BE4A 23                   INC HL
BE4B 1Ø E2                DJNZ ASCHEX
BE4D E5                   PUSH HL

     ** SYNTAX OK SO REVECTOR RST 1Ø TO TURN &BUG ON **

BE4E 21 6C BE             LD HL,BUG        Start of BUG
BE51 22 Ø4 4Ø             LD (RST 1Ø),HL   Install new
BE54 E1                   POP HL           Restore text
BE55 C1                   POP BC
BE56 C1                   POP BC
BE57 C1                   POP BC
BE58 C1                   POP BC
BE59 ØØ                   NOP
BE5A C9                   RET
BE5B D6 3Ø         HEX    SUB 3Ø
BE5D 38 Ø8                JR C,EREX        < 3Ø Hex?
BE5F FE ØA                CP ØA            > 1Ø?
BE61 D8                   RET C
BE62 D6 Ø7                SUB 7
BE64 FE 1Ø                CP 1Ø            >15?
BE66 D8                   RET C
BE67 C1            EREX   POP BC
BE68 E1            ERROR  POP HL
BE69 C3 ØØ ØØ      SAVED  JP Ø

     ** THIS IS THE PROGRAM PROPER. IT IS EXECUTED **
       ** EVERY TIME AN RST 1Ø IS USED BY BASIC **
                  ** (WHEN ACTIVE). **
               ** MEMORY DUMP SECTION **

BE6C E5            BUG    PUSH HL
BE6D D5                   PUSH DE          Save register
BE6E C5                   PUSH BC          to ensure
BE6F F5                   PUSH AF          transparency
BE7Ø DD E5                PUSH IX
BE72 21 2D BF             LD HL,ASCMEM
BE75 11 ØØ 3C             LD DE,SCR
BE78 Ø1 Ø7 ØØ             LD BC,7
BE7B ED BØ                LDIR
BE7D 2A 2B BF             LD HL,(MEMHEX)
BE8Ø Ø6 1Ø                LD B,LENGTH
BE82 7E            LOOP1  LD A,(HL)
BE83 F5                   PUSH AF
BE84 CB 3F                SRL A
BE86 CB 3F                SRL A
BE88 CB 3F                SRL A
BE8A CB 3F                SRL A
BE8C CD 2Ø BF             CALL CONV        Convert Hex
BE8F F1                   POP AF           into ASCII
BE9Ø E6 ØF                AND ØF           Hex
BE92 CD 2Ø BF             CALL CONV
BE95 23                   INC HL
BE96 3E 2Ø                LD A,2Ø
BE98 12                   LD (DE),A
BE99 13                   INC DE
BE9A 1Ø E6                DJNZ LOOP1

             ** LINE NUMBER TRACE SECTION **

BE9C 3E 3C                LD A,'<'
BE9E 12                   LD (DE),A        Display it
BE9F 13                   INC DE
BEAØ 3A 38 BF             LD A,(MODE)
BEA3 12                   LD (DE),A
BEA4 13                   INC DE
BEA5 2A A2 4Ø             LD HL,(LINHEX)
BEA8 DD 21 39 BF          LD IX,TABLE
BEAC DD 4E ØØ      LOOP2  LD C,(IX+Ø)
BEAF DD 46 Ø1             LD B,(IX+1)
BEB2 3E 2F                LD A,2F
BEB4 B7                   OR A
BEB5 3C            LOOP3  INC A
BEB6 ED 42                SBC HL,BC
BEB8 3Ø FB                JR NC,LOOP3
BEBA Ø9                   ADD HL,BC
BEBB 12                   LD (DE),A
BEBC ØD                   DEC C
BEBD 13                   INC DE
BEBE 28 Ø6                JR NZ,DUN
BECO DD 23                INC IX
BEC2 DD 23                INX IX
BEC4 18 E6                JR LOOP2
BEC6 3E 3E         DUN    LD A,'>'
BEC8 12                   LD (DE),A

  ** THIS SECTION SCANS THE KBD FOR A MODE CHANGE **

BEC9 3A Ø1 38             LD A,(38Ø1)
BECC FE 18                CP 18
BECE 28 25                JR Z,CANCEL
BEDØ FE 3Ø                CP 3Ø            D and E?
BED2 2Ø Ø8                JR NZ,SSTEP
BED4 3A 38 BF             LD A,(MODE)
BED7 F6 44                OR 'D'
BED9 32 38 BF             LD (MODE),A
BEDC 3A Ø4 38      SSTEP  LD A,(38Ø4)
BEDF FE 18                CP 18            S and T?
BEE1 2Ø Ø8                JR NZ,RESET
BEE3 3A 38 BF             LD A,(MODE)
BEE6 F6 53                OR 'S'
BEE8 32 38 BF             LD (MODE),A
BEEB FE ØC         RESET  CP ØC            R and S?
BEED 2Ø ØE                JR NZ,DUMP
BEEF AF                   XOR A
BEFØ 32 38 BF             LD (MODE),A
BEF3 18 22                JR CARYON
BEF5 2A 1E BF      CANCEL LD HL,(VECTOR+1) Restore old
BEF8 22 Ø4 4Ø             LD (RST 1Ø),HL   vector then
BEFB 18 1A                JR CARYON        exit

          ** THIS SEGMENT FINDS DISPLAY MODE **
                 ** AND EXECUTES IT **

BEFD 3A 38 BF      DUMP   LD A,(MODE)      Find mode
BFØØ B7                   OR A             Reset mode?
BFØ1 28 14                JR Z,CARYON
BFØ3 FE 53                CP 53
BFØ5 28 Ø8                JR Z,WAIT
BFØ7 Ø1 ØØ 2Ø      DELAY  LD BC,2ØØØ
BFØA F5                   PUSH AF
BFØB CD 6Ø ØØ             CALL 6Ø
```

```
BF0E F1                   POP AF
BF0F 38 06        WAIT    JR C,CARYON
BF11 3A 80 38     STEP    LD A,(3880)
BF14 B7                   OR A
BF15 28 FA                JR Z,STEP
BF17 DD E1        CARYON  POP IX
BF19 F1                   POP AF
BF1A C1                   POP BC
BF1B D1                   POP DE
BF1C E1                   POP HL
BF1D C3 00 00     VECTOR  JP 0
BF20 C6 30        CONV    ADD A,30
BF22 FE 3A                CP 3A
BF24 38 02                JR C,VID
BF26 C6 07                ADD A,7
BF28 12           VID     LD (DE),A
BF29 13                   INC DE
BF2A C9                   RET
BF2B 00 00        MEMHEX  DEFW 0
BF2D 00 00        ASCMEM  DEFW 0
BF2F 00 00                DEFW 0
BF31 3D 3E 20             DEFM '=> '
BF34 42 55 47 2C  MESS    DEFM 'BUG,'
BF38 00           MODE    DEFB 0
BF39 10 27        TABLE   DEFW 10000
BF3B E8 03                DEFW 1000
BF3D 64 00                DEFW 100
BF3F 0A 00                DEFW 10
BF41 01 00                DEFW 1
```

KEYBOARD SCAN The keyboard is treated as a group of memory locations and key presses alter the contents of these locations. The values from this scan are used to set a mode flag at MODE or to cancel the operation of the program.

DUMP, DELAY and STEP Each of these sections is only a few bytes long and the comments in the source listing should be adequate.

CARYON The registers are restored and control is returned to BASIC via the jump vector which was originally at 4004 Hex.

Where From Here

It is probably worth suggesting a couple of areas of general interest which can be looked at while a BASIC program RUNning. The area of RAM between 4041 and 4130 Hex is particularly interesting, with temporary variables being stored around 4121 Hex. You will find other addresses with values relating to line number, cursor position, etc and many of these will be changing as you watch.

Another interesting area is the stack. This will be in high memory, somewhere below the reserved memory area. As I indicated above, this is also an area of continual change. Program variables can be found just above the BASIC program itself; in fact, a few modifications to &BUG would allow display of BASIC variable values in decimal as a program is run.

Disc BASIC Usage

Users of Disc BASIC will have to do a little work here I'm afraid — there are some snags. First, the jump in INIT to 06CC Hex will have to be changed to 402D Hex, but that is the least of your problems.

The jump to 4194 Hex is not used by DOS so in its present form, &BUG will only operate from BASIC.

You can save the object code as a CMD file which will load and initialise normally but when you enter BASIC from DOS, not forgetting to set the memory size, the jump vector at 4195 Hex will be reset. You can either find a way round this problem or simply POKE the values back in from BASIC.

Owners of NEWDOS can use CMD"FILESPEC" to load the program while in BASIC but they will also find the jump vector reset on return to BASIC. If anyone has discovered a way round this problem I would be delighted to know!

BOMB RUN

Flying your 'plane is easy... but landing?

A Crosland

This program occupies less than 1K of RAM and will run on an unexpanded NASCOM 1 under the NAS-SYS 1 monitor. The program will also run under other monitors or even in different (Z80) systems with a few alterations. A few notes are given later to aid those who wish to make such alterations to the program.

To play the game, the program should be executed from 0C80 Hex by using the monitor 'E' command. The subsequent display consists of a graphical representation of an aeroplane which starts in the top left hand corner and moves across and down the screen, and a pattern of white blocks at the bottom of the screen representing buildings. The object of the game is to destroy the buildings, by dropping bombs from the plane, in order to clear a landing place for the plane. Bombs are dropped from the plane by pressing any key on the keyboard, but you may only have one bomb in the air at any one time (otherwise the game would be too easy). The strength of each bomb is decided by randomly generating a stream of pseudo-random numbers.

A point is scored for every block destroyed and the total is displayed on the top line of the screen. If you manage to completely destroy the buildings then the game will restart and progress at a faster pace in which case the points total will be carried over between games. If you fail however, the program will ask you if you wish to continue playing the game; 'N' will clear the screen and return control to NAS-SYS, 'Y' will give you another try.

Program Alterations

The following notes should be of help to those of you wishing to modify the program in order to allow it to run under monitors other than NAS-SYS 1.

The NAS-SYS monitor uses the Z80 restart instructions for calling all its subroutines. These will have to be replaced by CALL instructions for most other monitors. Three of the routines (PRS, RDEL, and RIN) used in this program are called using a specific restart for each one; the other three monitor routines are each called by putting the code DFH (RST 18 Hex) in the program followed by the number of the routine to be called. The routines used by the program are described below. If any of these are replaced by CALL instructions then some other parts of the program will need relocating to fit in the extra bytes. The displacements for the relative jumps will also need re-calculating.

Code	Routine	Function
EF	PRS	Print the following ASCII codes until 00 Hex is found.
CF	RIN	Input character in accumulator.
FF	RDEL	Delay for approximately 5 mS @ 2 MHz.
DF 62	IN	Scan keyboard; if key pressed then return with character in the Acc and set carry flag else return with carry reset.
DF 7C	CPOS	Return with position of first character on the line (pointed to by the cursor) in HL.
DF 5D	TDEL	Delay for approximately 2 sec @ 2 MHz.

Address 0C29 Hex is used by NAS-SYS to hold the cusor address; this will need to be altered to suit the monitor being used. This of course means that the game can only be played on systems which have a memory-mapped display.

The section of code between 0DD Hex and 0DE8 Hex is used to give the NASCOM keyboard a 'repeat' effect. If your keyboard has auto repeat then the corresponding section of code will not be needed in your system. The only other point which may need some explanation is the random number generator. The method employed is to simulate a feedback shift-register in software (this is done between 0D86 Hex and 0D8F Hex). The seed for the generator, set at the beginning of the game, is held at address 0F02 Hex; any number other than zero may be used.

The section of memory from 0CA3 Hex to 0D61 is used to store the pattern for the buildings. A detailed copy is not included in the program listing as it would take up quite a large amount of space, however, it is very easy to design your own pattern in the following manner. The first 48 bytes represent the third line up from the bottom of the screen, the next 48 the second line up, the next 48 the first line up and the remaining bytes represent the bottom line of the screen. Where you require a block to appear on the screen the value 7F Hex should be included in the relevant position in memory; for an empty space in the code 20 Hex should be used. As an example, if you want a tower to appear at the left-hand edge of the screen, a 7F Hex should be placed at addresses 0CA3 Hex, 0CD3 Hex, 0D03 Hex and 0D33 Hex. Those of you who are observant will have noticed by now that the bottom right-hand location cannot be defined in this way, this is deliberate and is to guard against accidental scrolling (this location is not visible on many TVs anyway). All there is left to say now is . . . happy bombing!

Photograph courtesy of THORN EMI Video Programmes Ltd.

Program Listing

```
0C80   EF   0C   00          START   RST PRS,'CS'
0C83   21   32   0E                  LD HL,MESS1
0C86   11   DD   0B                  LD DE,0BDDH
0C89   01   06   00                  LD BC,0006H
0C8C   ED   B0                       LDIR
0C8E   EB                            EX DE,HL
0C8F   06   03                       LD B,03H
0C91   23                    CLRPNT  INC HL
0C92   36   30                       LD (HL),20H
0C94   10   FB                       DJNZ CLRPNT
0C96   21   76   0D                  LD HL,DELAY
0C99   36   10                       LD (HL),10H
0C9B   21   CA   0A                  LD HL,0ACAH
0C9E   22   29   0C                  LD (CURSOR),HL
0CA1   00                            NOP
0CA2   EF                            RST PRS
0CA3   )
  :    )  SEE TEXT
0D61   )
0D62   00                            DEFB 00H
0D63   21   0A   08                  LD HL,080AH
0D66   22   29   0C                  LD (CURSOR),HL
0D69   21   00   00                  LD HL,0000H
0D6C   EF                    MOVE    RST PRS
0D6D   11   11   11   20             DEFS'CL CL CL SP'
0D71   2D   2D   09   00             DEFS '--',00H
0D75   06                            DEFB 06H
0D76                         DELAY   DEFS1
0D77   FF                    DEL1    RST RDEL
0D78   10   FD                       DJNZ DEL1
0D7A   DF   62                       RST SCAL,DEFB IN
0D7C   30   1B                       JRNC,LAND?
0D7E   7C                            1D A,H
0D7F   B5                            OR L
0D80   20   17                       JRNZ,LAND?
0D82   2A   29   00                  LD HL,(CURSOR)
0D85   00                            NOP
0D86   3A   02   0F                  LDA,(SEED)
0D89   CB   27                       SLA A
0D8B   30   02                       JRNC,NOC
0D8D   EE   1D                       XOR 1DH
0D8F   32   02   0F          NOC     LD (SEED),A
0D92   E6   C0                       AND C0H
0D94   07                            RLC A
0D95   07                            RLC A
0D96   C6   01                       ADD A,01H
0D98   4F                            LD C,A
0D99   E5                    LAND?   PUSH HL
0D9A   2A   29   0C                  LD HL,(CURSOR)
0D9D   11   B6   0B                  LD DE,0BB6H
0D0A   ED   52                       SBC HL,DE
0D02   E1                            POP HL
0D03   30   7A                       JR NC,LANDED
0D05   7C                            LD A,H
0D06   B5                            OR L
0D07   28   40                       JRZ,MOVE1
0D09   36   20                       LD (HL),20H
0D0B   11   40   00                  LD DE,0040H
0D0E   19                            ADD HL,DE
0D0F   E5                            PUSH HL
0DB0   DF   7C                       RST SCAL,DEFB
                                     CPOS
0DB2   11   C0   0B                  LD DE,OBCOH
0DB5   ED   52                       SBC HL,DE
0DB7   E1                            POP HL
0DB8   30   20                       JRNC,NOBOMB
```

```
0DBA   7E                                     LD A,(HL)
0DBB   FE   20H                               CP 20H
0DBD   36   2E                                LD (HL),2EH
0DBF   28   28                                JRZ,MOVE1
0DC1   06   03                                LD B,03H
0DC3   E5                                     PUSH HL
0DC4   21   E7   0B                           LD HL,0BE7H
0DC7   2B                             INC     DEC HL
0DC8   7E                                     LD A,(HL)
0DC9   FE   39                                CP 39H
0DCB   20   06                                JRNZ,INC1
0DCD   36   30                                LD (HL),30H
0DCF   10   F6                                DJNZ INC
0DD1   18   01                                JR TSTBMB
0DD3   34                             INC1    INC (HL)
0DD4   E1                             TSTBMB  POP HL
0DD5   0D                                     DEC C
0DD6   20   11                                JRNZ,MOVE1
0DD8   36   20                                LD (HL),20H
0DDA   21   00   00                           LD HL,0000H
0DDD   E5                                     PUSH HL
0DDE   21   01   0C                           LD HL,0C01H
0DE1   06   09                                LD B,09H
0DE3   36   00                        CLRKEY  LD (HL),00H
0DE5   23                                     INC HL
0DE6   10   FB                                DJNZ,CLRKEY
0DE8   E1                                     POP HL
0DE9   ED   5B   29   0C              MOVE1   LD DE,(CURSOR)
0DED   1A                                     LD A,(DE)
0DEE   FE   7F                                CP 7FH
0DF0   C2   6C   0D                           JPNZ,MOVE
0DF3   00                                     NOP
0DF4   00                                     NOP
0DF5   DF   5D                                RST SCAL,DEFB
                                              TDEL
0DF7   EF   0C   00                           RST PRS,'CS'
0DFA   21   38   0E                           LD HL,MESS2
0DFD   11   5B   09                           LD DE,095BH
0E00   01   0A   00                           LD BC,000AH
0E03   ED   B0                                LDIR
0E05   21   42   0E                           LD HL,MESS3
0E08   11   9A   09                           LD DE,099AH
0E0B   01   0C   00                           LD BC,000CH
0E0E   ED   B0                                LDIR
0E10   CF                             INPUT   RST RIN
0E11   FE   59                                CP 'Y'
0E13   CA   80   0C                           JPZ,START
0E16   FE   4E                                CP 'N'
0E18   20   F6                                JRNZ,INPUT
0E1A   EF   0C   00                           RST PRS,'CS'
0E1D   DF   5B                                RST MRET
0E1F   21   76   0D               LANDED      LD HL,DELAY
0E22   3E   FE                                LD A,FEH
0E24   86                                     ADD A,(HL)
0E25   20   02                                JRNZ,STORE
0E27   3E   02                                LDA 02H
0E29   77                             STORE   LD (HL),A
0E2A   EF                                     RST PRS
0E2B   08   08   08   00                      DEFS 'BS BS BS'
                                              00H
0E2F   C3   98   0C                           JP 0C9B
0E32   50   4F   49   4E   54   53            DEFS 'POINTS'
0E38   48 41 52 44 20 4C 55 43 4B 21          DEFS 'HARD LUCK
0E42   41   4E   4F   54   48   45   52       DEFS 'ANOTHER
       20   54   52   59   3F                 TRY?'
```

Jeremy Ruston

Could this be the hand-held computer that all the rest try to follow? It certainly is an exceptionally powerful package as our reviewer explains.

If you ever thought that the PC-1211 was an impressive little piece of machinery then the latest offering from Sharp, the PC-1500, is a whole new experience.

Weighing in at a mere 13 ounces — that's about the same as 1½ copies of this magazine — the PC-1500 is slightly bigger than its predecessor measuring 195mm by 86mm by 25mm (the extra weight is certainly helpful when using it on a table top). Just like the PC-1211, a typewriter-style keyboard is featured but on the PC-15000, the keys are even closer in spacing to the real thing. The usual top row of numeric keys is missing, a numeric keypad being located on the right instead. This keypad also includes the usual arithmetic function keys and some punctuation symbols. Unfortunately, symbols such as commas, colons and semi-colons are only accessible through the Shift key which operates as on the PC-1211: Shift then key. However, as you can define several of the other keys on the keyboard to perform different functions, you can easily get around this if you wish.

Various other symbols are dotted around the keyboard and these include a square root and pi sign as well as the cursor controls which double up as editing keys. All the keys have the feel of a good quality calculator but you certainly won't win any prizes for speed typing as the computer simply cannot keep up. However, this is no real disadvantage since, although Sharp mention wordprocessing in their documentation, it is a little far-fetched. I would still rather use the PC- 1500 keyboard than that on my ZX81 though!

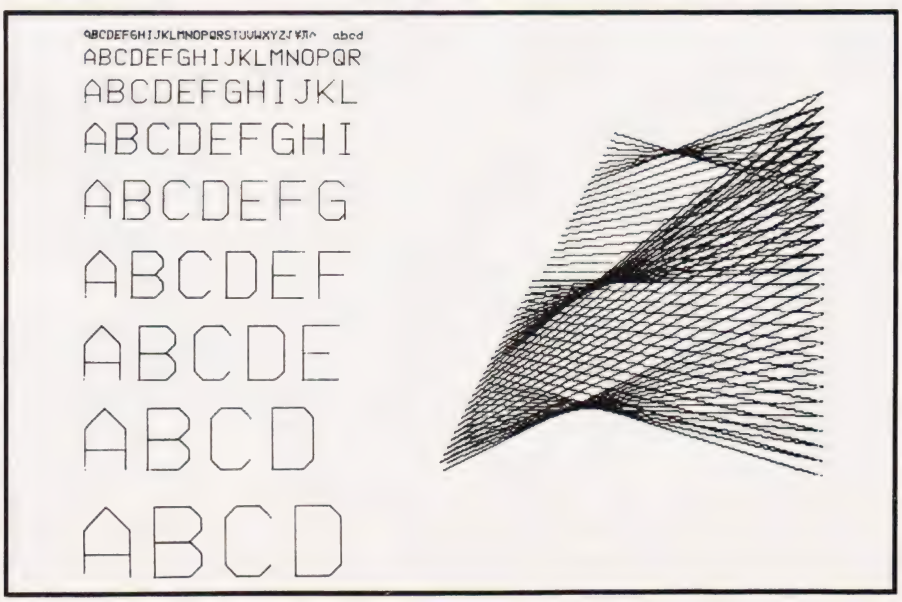
On Display

The LCD display strip shows 26 characters at a time and the total line length can be up to 80 characters, based on a 5 by 7 matrix. As an improvement over the PC-1211, the new machine offers lower case, without descenders, and most of the ASCII set is made available. One or two of the characters have been re-allocated, for example, code 39 is used as a special editing symbol instead of the usual apostrophe. The editor inserts this character every time you 'insert'; if any are left unused when you Enter the line, the system automatically deletes them — simple but an example of the thought that has been put into the machine. The only truly irritating character is the lower case 'L' which shows up as a single vertical line.

The dots of the display are individually addressable so you can have dot resolution graphics on a 7 by 156 display — the later section on the BASIC will cover this point in further detail.

The Physical Machine

The case is, if anything, slightly better made than that of the PC-1211 — that is to say 'nice'. A couple of extra features have been incorporated: provision for a mains power unit, normal AA size batteries instead of mercury cells, connection for a 4 or 8K RAM pack and the expansion port.



Right: The range of typefaces and an example of 'string art' drawn by the CE-150.

The batteries caused a slight panic when the system arrived — we couldn't get the machine to work once we had fitted them. Programs were entered and promptly forgotten and tempers became frayed. However, after long and careful study of the manual, we discovered that you have to tell the brute that you have changed its power source . . .indeed it actually asks you if you have replaced the batteries. Red faces all round!

Subsequent dismantling of the machine for photography meant that we had to take the batteries out, yet we found the program stored in the machine was still present when we reassembled it some fifteen minutes later. I suspect, however, that this is not recommended practice!

The expansion connector consists of a 60-pin female connector. No information is provided about the signals present but it seems that considerable expansion will be possible.

General Operation

The system operates in three distinct modes: RUN, PROgram and RESERVE. The former two are selected on a toggle basis by the red MODE key. In RUN mode, programs can be executed and immediate mode commands will also operate.

Program execution makes use of the DEF facility by allowing programs to be labelled. This means that you can store a number of different programs and select the one you want — keying 'DEF C', for example, will cause the program labelled C to run. You can also create 'auto RUN' programs by including the command ARUN as the first statement and turning the machine off in RUN mode. Then, simply turning the power back on will execute the program.

In the PRO mode, programs can be entered and edited. If an error is detected in a program on running it, you have to switch modes before you can edit. The editing is carried out with the four cursor keys which move the current displayed line up and down, and shift the cursor left and right. If a line will not fit in the 26 characters available, the displayed line can be scrolled using the cursor right key. When a line scrolls, its line number is kept static at the beginning of the line, which is extremely useful should you forget which line you are editing. The Delete and Insert keys can be used to alter program lines in much the same way as on the CBM and MZ-80A ***et al.*** As all keywords are stored in a single step of memory, they can be deleted with a single depression of the Delete key.

The RESERVE mode is entered by pressing Shift and then MODE. It can be left by pressing the MODE key on its own, which will return you to the RUN mode. In the RESERVE mode the top row of six keys may be defined. These keys are used in conjunction with a three level shift control, giving in effect 18 user definable keys. A Roman digit (I, II or III) is displayed at the top of the display to indicate which of the three levels is current. Levels are changed by pressing the double arrow key, next to the space key. To define a key, you enter RESERVE mode, select the required level, press the key to be defined, type the text to be stored under the key and press 'Enter'. All the keys can be cleared by typing NEW in this mode. If any keys are not defined, they take on the shifted characters written above the keys on the keyboard.

With 18 keys, it is easy to forget what keys are doing what, so a means has been devised to display the uses of the keys. Any text typed between quotes, not assigned to any specific key, will be stored under the RCL key. When you go back to RUN or PRO mode, pressing the RCL key will bring back the text. Thus, if you store some information under the RCL key at each level relating to the functions of the keys at that level, you have an instant reminder. Using the @ symbol, Return characters can be placed in the string of characters stored in a key. This allows full commands to be stored and recalled, without the need for the user to press 'Enter'.

As an aid to quick programming, a number of common commands have been pre-defined and reside under the top row of alpha keys. The functions are called by pressing DEF then the required key — an overlay is provided as an aide memoir until you become familiar with the system.

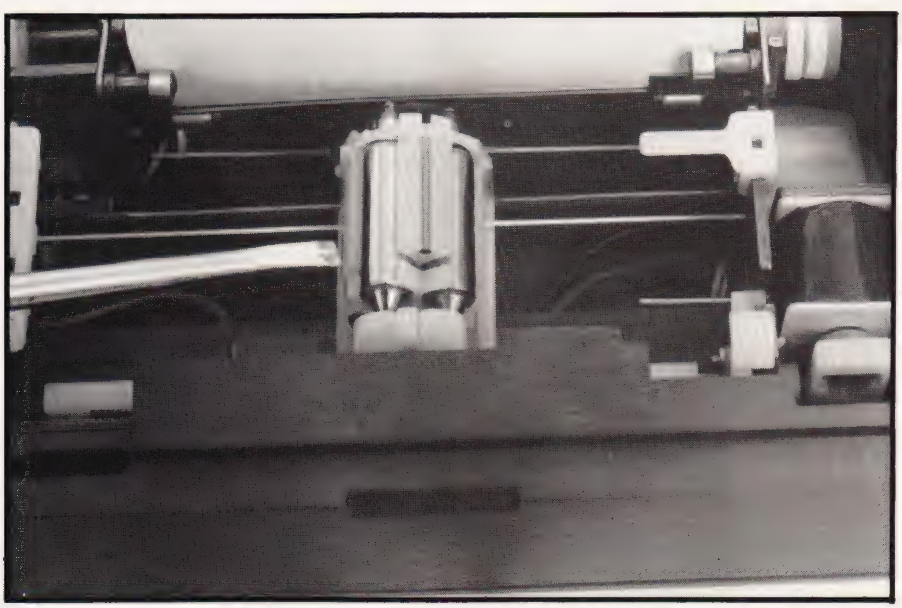
Basically Speaking

The BASIC supplied with the PC-1500 occupies some 16K of ROM, together with whatever monitor/ operating system is present. It seems to be an off-the-shelf Microsoft package, not least because there are some features of Microsoft which are valid in PC-1500 BASIC which are not mentioned in any of the manuals. Because of the close similarity with Microsoft, I will only cover those statements not supported in the former.

The only features of Microsoft's 8K BASIC not supported, as far as I can tell, are the provision of user defined functions, POKE, PEEK, USR and integer variables. User defined functions are extremely useful but the others seem a little out of context in a machine of this type.

The error messages generated by the system are of the form 'ERROR N IN X', where N is the error number and X is the line number where it occured. These numbers are only explained in the manual; I would have like to have seen a reference card with the messages printed on them. I was interested to note that there is a strong similarity between the error numbers of the PC-1500 and the new MZ-80A from Sharp (Z80A based). Could it be that the machines are in some way related?

ON ERROR GOTO is provided,



Left: The heart of the CE-150. Four tiny ballpoint pens in a rotatable holder.

but as there is no facility for discovering what the error was from inside the routine and equally no information as to its location, the feature is of questionable usefulness!

Before diving into a description of the BASIC statements, PC-1211 users will be pleased to hear that *every* PC-1211 instruction has been retained. I didn't have a PC-1211 to hand, but it wouldn't surprise me if the two machines could LOAD each other's cassettes.

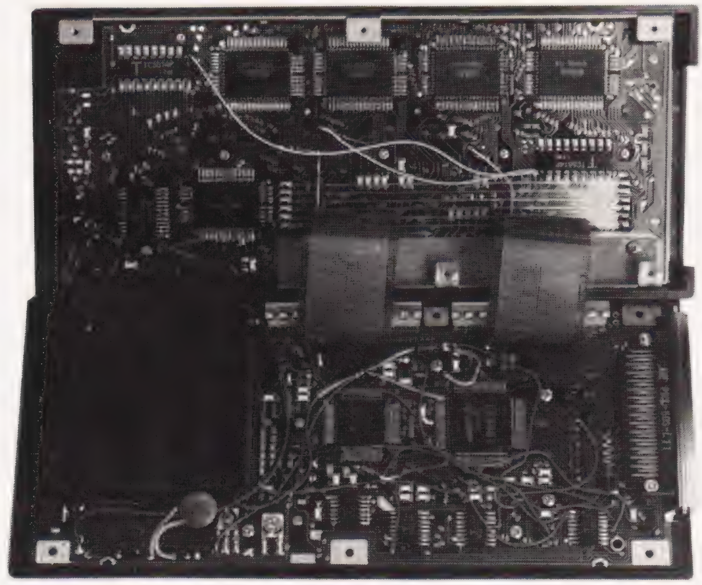
All the familiar string handling commands LEFT$, RIGHT$, MID$, VAL, STR$ and CHR$ are provided. The only catch is that all string variables must be of 16 characters or less, unless specifically DIMensioned. Single character variable names of both types are always present thus speeding access to them. The variables @() and @$() can be used to access any of the simple variables by treating the 52 variables as two arrays, thus @$(3) is the same as C$ and @(20) is the same as T. Multi-character variable names are legal, as long as they follow the accepted rules of 'letter then any alphanumeric character'.

INKEY$ will read the character currently being pressed on the keyboard. A simple loop printing the ASCII codes of every key pressed produced some fascinating results. First, INKEY$ takes no account of the Shift key or the DEF key. Both keys generate their own codes, less than 32. I found it intriguing that the DEF key generated a code of 27, normally referred to as ESCape, and is in the same position on the keyboard as the ESCape key on a standard computer keyboard. Terminal activities seem to be in the minds of the gentlemen at Sharp.

A RND function is included, which normally takes an argument greater than 1 to generate an integer random number in the required range. A RANDOMise statement initialize the random number generator.

The graphics commands are also interesting. Commands are provided to set or reset a single row of seven pixels, arranged vertically, of the possible 156 columns. POINT gives the status of any column. When GCURSOR is used to move the graphics cursor to any column, character printing will also start from the same point. As the grid for graphics work is finer than that for character printing, it is possible to over print characters and make them overlap. This technique can also be used to print special characters.

The internal layout of the PC-1500 is incredibly neat and tidy. A copious number of multi-legged ICs abound to provide the processing power.



Some Other BASIC Functions

The list of functions provided for the BASIC programmer could go on and on, so possibly the best way to illustrate the sort of features provided is to refer you to Table 1 which covers some of the more interesting ones.

Statement	Function
ACS	Arc cos.
ASN	Arc sin. (These are not normally available.)
DMS	Converts an angle from degrees/minutes and seconds of an arc to a decimal degree value. The complementary function is also available.
LN	Natural logarithms.
LOG	Logarithms to base 10.
TIME	Real-time clock.
BEEP	Just what it says!
RESTORE	As usual, except that a line number may be used allowing DATA to be stepped through.
TRON/ TROFF	Debugging functions.
PRINT USING	Formatting command for PRINT.
&	Indicates a Hex constant.
WAIT	Delay function for the time text stays on the display.

Table 1. Some of the more unusual commands available in the PC-1500's repertoire.

The Printing Package

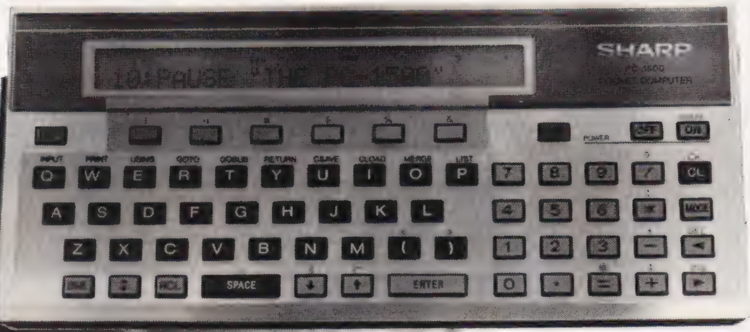
The cassette interface can support up to two cassette recorders, both with motor control. The leads to the cassette recorders are terminated with 2.5 mm and 3.5 mm plugs since the DIN levels are not sufficient to drive the unit. The firmware providing the cassette commands lives inside the CE-150 — entering the commands without it connected results in a Syntax Error.

Commands are provided to CHAIN programs from either cassette recorder, to CLOAD and CSAVE programs from and to either cassette recorder, and to verify saved programs with CLOAD?

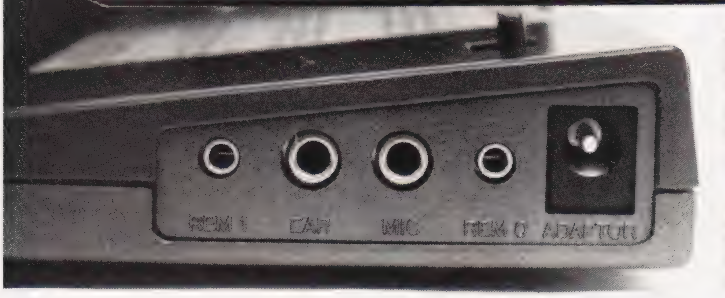
I found the MERGE facility useful when developing programs. However, it would have been more useful if some form of renumber command had been built into the system since the computer will happily merge two programs with the same line numbers.

I found the cassette interface extremely reliable, if somewhat slow. A reassuring feature is that all cassette 'noises' are played through the PC-1500's internal speaker. This can be turned on or off with BEEP ON and BEEP OFF.

The printer/plotter tended to run down the rechargable batteries of the CE-150 with astonishing speed, so I ran it off the mains adaptor (included in the price) almost exclusively. The tiny rolls of paper were finished in about two days each, but test conditions did necessitate a large number of printouts.



Above: The PC-1500's keyboard layout. The single key programming overlay can be seen.



Left: The cassette interface can handle two tape units.

There were two controls for the printer/plotter part of the CE-150: paper feed and calculation print. The former just advances the paper and the latter allows all manual calculations carried out in RUN mode to be preserved on the printer.

The plotter itself consists of a small barrel holding four tiny ball-point pens — each about a centimetre long and coloured red, green, blue and black. The required plotting colour is selected by a statement of the form COLOR N, where N is an expression in the range 0 to 3. Whenever this statement is executed, the print head moves to the left-hand side of the paper and rotates until the correct pen is uppermost. This is a time-consuming task at the best of times and requires some skillful programming to minimise the effects of such delays. The actual plotting is carried out by a combination of moving the printhead from side to side and moving the paper up and down. It is a truly fascinating process to watch!

Characters are plotted in the same way as they are generated on vector type CRT displays. Each character is made up of a series of horizontal, vertical and diagonal lines. When text is printed normal size, these changes of direction merge into curves, but in the larger character sizes, you can see the way the charcters are actually formed.

The plotter works beautifully and is very well engineered. I can only refer you to the sample printouts for an idea of how well it draws. The disadvantages are the previously mentioned delay when changing colour, and the way the printhead sometimes makes unnecessary movements when drawing lines.

Table 2 gives a breakdown of the commands associated with the plotting part of the CE-150.

Booking It

The documentation supplied with the system comprised the excellent, if a little dry, applications manual (is this obligatory with pocket computers?) and a user manual. The user manual was good, except for the appalling English. Sharp do not seem content at translating their documents to English, so this manual appears to have been translated into American.

Some of the programs in the application program manual operate without the plotter. Most require it, and some also require the RAM expansion module. They all were of high quality and useful in some sphere of life or other. The bar and pie chart drawing programs, while not up to the HP-83 standard, would be very useful in a business installation, for instance.

On the whole, the documentation is good and very readable. I doubt if a beginner could learn to program it, but someone with experience of programmable calculators should be able to.

The Last Word

Few computer reviewers acutally buy the computers they review. However, I was so impressed with the PC-1500 that I bought it (I couldn't afford the company). It is a very pleasant machine to use, it does everything you want and, Clive's Spectrum notwithstanding, is extremely good value for money. The PC-1500's most attractive feature is its size and its ability to interface with the CE-150 printer/plotter/cassette interface. The future apparently holds an RS232 interface and a digitiser. No mention of 3½" discs yet though!

In conclusion, the whole system is a delight to use and well worth the price. We only have to wait for some enterprisng company to market software for it now.

Statement	Function
COLOR	Changes plotting/printing colour.
CSIZE	An expression in the range 1 to 9 sets the size of the characters printed.
GLCURSOR	moves the graphics to coordinates X,Y. (The abbreviation for this command is 'GLC'!!!)
LF	Moves the paper up or down by the specified amount.
LINE	Draws lines, boxes or points. There are ten different types of line, with differing numbers of dashes per inch. The line drawing commands can either take on argument, in which case they draw from the last point visited to the point specified, or they can join two or more points. The colour of the line can also be specified in the LINE statement.
RLINE	Relative form of LINE statement.
LLIST LPRINT	The same as LIST and PRINT, except output to the plotter.
ROTATE	Sets the direction for printing characters. This can be up, down, left or right. An obvious use of this facility is in labelling graphs.
TEST	Prints a test pattern of a box in each colour.

Table 2. The plotter commands

INNOVATIVE

TRS 80-GENIE SOFTWARE

from the professionals

SNAPP-WARE

NOW - SAME PRICE IN U.K. AS IN U.S.!

When Robert Snapp of Snapp-Ware sat down to start to write his line of utilities for the Model II and Model III Tandy machines, he made one very important decision. Wherever possible the utility was to be embedded in the Basic interpreter so that the user would have maximum ease of use. This has been so successful that unless an appropriate notice were displayed on entering Basic, the operator would literally never know that the enhancements were present.

Snapp-Ware has achieved fantastic success in the United States, but has not really been promoted to any extent in this country. We have now been using Mr. Snapp's utilities for some time and we intend to try our best to change this state of affairs, not only because we want Snapp software to sell, but also we sincerely feel that the Tandy user should have the benefit of these utilities, some of which are capable of cutting the Basic programmer's time down by an astounding amount.

In order to achieve this promotion, we have decided to market Snapp-Ware at the **same price** in the United Kingdom as it is sold for in the United States (the calculations being on prices existing in March 1982 and using $2 to the pound conversion rate).

The three most important utilities are Extended Basic, Extended Built-in Functions and Garbage Collector. These, and the others, are so comprehensive that it is not possible to describe them in full in this advertisement so a pamphlet has been prepared describing the whole line and is available on request. A short description of the three mentioned follows, but it must not be forgotten that these are all built-in utilities — they are essentially a part of the interpreter and therefore transparent to the user.

EXTENDED BASIC

Single Keystroke Commands There are six, essentially duplicating those in NEWDOS + for displaying first and last lines etc.

Single Letter Abbreviations There are ten of these covering such commands as EDIT, KILL, CLS and DELETE.

Cross Reference Extensive cross reference for variables and integers.

Dump Dumps all variables to the screen or to the printer with the current values.

Renumber Deluxe renumbering utility, including moving.

Find Locates all strings and basic keywords in a program.

Compress Reduces a program to its minimum configuration.

EXTENDED BUILT-IN FUNCTIONS

The most important function in this suite is a super fast in-memory sort routine capable of sorting (for instance) 2,000 strings in 10 seconds, or 10,000 integers in 39 seconds. These figures are for random items.

In addition, there are about 30 (depends in part on whether it is a Model II or Model III machine) extra commands such as — for the Model II, PEEK and POKE; the ability to read a string straight from the video display on the Model II; returning row numbers on the Model III; packing and unpacking strings on both machines.

GARBAGE COLLECTOR

This utility essentially gets rid of the annoying apparent hang up which is inherent in Microsoft Basic when it is sorting out its string space. The use of this utility means that this problem is really no longer existent. Two versions are supplied, one which uses a working file in memory and the other on disk. The following is a table of comparisons carried out by Snapp. It will be seen that the time saving is dramatic even if a disk work file is used.

No. of Strings	Normal Time [secs.]	In Memory [secs.]	Disk [secs.]
250	5.1	.42	2.36
500	20	.98	3.87
1000	75	2.34	7.40
2000	294	5.40	14.30
4000	1168	12.40	29.10

Extended Basic	U.S. price $200 (Mod. II) $125 (Mod. III) Our price **£100** (Mod. II) **£62.50** (Mod. III)
Extended Built-in Functions	U.S. price $100 (Mod. II) $ 75 (Mod. III) Our price **£ 50** (Mod. II) **£37.50** (Mod. III)
Garbage Collector	U.S. price $100 (Mod. II) $ 75 (Mod. III) Our price **£ 50** (Mod. II) **£37.50** (Mod. III)

All prices are exclusive of V.A.T. First class registered shipping £1.50.

MOLIMERX LTD

A J HARDING (MOLIMERX)

1 BUCKHURST ROAD, TOWN HALL SQUARE, BEXHILL-ON-SEA, EAST SUSSEX.

AMERICAN EXPRESS Cards Welcome

TEL: [0424] 220391/223636 **TELEX 86736 SOTEX G**

BARCLAYCARD VISA

Buy it with Access

TRS-80 & VIDEO GENIE SOFTWARE CATALOGUE £1.00 [**refundable**] plus £1 postage.

INNOVATIVE
TRS 80-GENIE SOFTWARE
from the professionals

LDOS

VERSION 5.1
THE TRS-80™ OPERATING SYSTEM
MODEL I AND III

- * **DOUBLE** Sided & **DOUBLE** Density support.
- * **AUTOMATIC** Density recognition.
- * 35, 40, 77, 80 and any other track counts are supported.
- * All available drive stepping rates are supported.
- * Hard Drive support, can be **HANDLED AS A SINGLE DRIVE.**
- * Hard drive partitioning, one drive can act as up to six.
- * Intermix 5", 8" and Hard drives, up to a total of 8 drives.
- Compatible with the Model I Radio Shack Expansion Interface.
- Upward compatible with **TRSDOS** (2.3 & 1.2 as documented)
- Fully supports Microsoft language products for the **TRS-80.**
- Complete media compatibility Model I to Model III and back
- Full support for **LOBO's LX-80** interface.
- Full support for **AEROCOMP LC** double density controller(**DDC**).
- Full support for **PERCOM's DOUBLER II.**
- Complete documentation (well over 250 pages).
- Complete technical information.
- A Quarterly **LDOS** users magazine (The **LDOS QUARTERLY**).
- A liberal update policy.
- An enhanced **BASIC (LBASIC)** including:
  - > Upward compatible with Microsoft Basic.
  - > High speed **LOAD** and **SAVE.**
  - > Run multiple programs with common variables.
  - > **BLOCKED** (variable length) files are supported.
  - > **DOS** commands may be executed from **LBASIC.**
  - > Built in string array. **SORT.**
  - > Single stepper for debugging.
  - > Several new statements and file modes.
- A compiled **JOB CONTROL LANGUAGE (JCL).**
- **CONV**ert utility to move files from Model III **TRSDOS.**
- An Extended Debugging and Monitor program (with disk access).
- **CMDFILE** for movement of disk and/or tape system (**/CMD**) files.
- Device independent operation.
- Full **LINK**ing, **ROUTE**ing, **FILTER**ing and **SET**ting are supported
- MiniDOS feature for constant access to certain **DOS** commands
- **RS-232 DRIVER** for serial support
- Sophisticated communications software included
- Wildcard characters and partial Filespecs are supported.
- **DATED FILES**, show when a file was last written to
- Backup: Mirror, by Class, if Modified, by Date, by Extension, etc.
- Selectable **PURGE** for fast disk "cleanup" of unwanted files.
- Print formatter, for control of printer output.
- Built in printer **SPOOLER,** to both disk and ram.
- Joblog to record all system operations with time stamps.
- **UPPER** and *lower* case support, throughout the system.
- Blinking cursor with selectable cursor character.
- 128 character **TYPE AHEAD** buffering for keyboard input.
- Assign strings to individual keys with Key Stroke Multiply (**KSM**).
- **SUPER FAST** operation with the **SYSRES** feature.
- Extensive user control and system feedback.
- Advanced **PATCH** utility for easy maintenance.
- Complete transportability of software among all **Z-80 LDOS** systems through the use of the **LDOS** high ram supervisory call system (**SVC**).

* Specific hardware is required to use these features.

LDOS for TRS-80 I/III and all current Genie machines
£85.00 + V.A.T. and P & P £3 Receipted Parcel Post

MOLIMERX LTD
A J HARDING (MOLIMERX)

1 BUCKHURST ROAD, TOWN HALL SQUARE, BEXHILL-ON-SEA, EAST SUSSEX.

TEL: [0424] 220391/223636 **TELEX 86736 SOTEX G**

TRS-80 & VIDEO GENIE SOFTWARE CATALOGUE £1.00 [**refundable**] plus £1 postage.

AMERICAN EXPRESS Cards Welcome

BARCLAYCARD VISA

Buy it with Access

Computer Supermarket

Big name hardware at cash-and-carry prices - and with service you'll find hard to match

SHARP, COMMODORE, TEXAS, RICOH, ATARI and TANDATA EQUIPMENT
Fully tested before despatch, or collection complete with instruction manuals, tapes, and fitted with 13 amp plugs.

COMMODORE EQUIPMENT

Model	User Ram	exc VAT	inc VAT
4016	12" 40 Col. 16K Mem	**445.00**	511.75
4032	12" 40 Col. 32K Mem	**560.00**	644.00
8032	12" 80 Col. 32K Mem	**699.00**	803.85
8096	12" 80 Col. 96K Mem	**1040.00**	1196.00
SUPERPET	Micromainframe	**1300.00**	1495.00
2031	121K Disk	**350.00**	402.50
4040	347K Disk	**560.00**	644.00
8050	1M Byte Disk	**755.00**	868.25
4022	Printer	**350.00**	402.50
8023	High Speed Printer	**785.00**	902.75
PET/IEEE	Cable	**18.00**	20.70
IEEE/IEEE	Cable	**20.00**	23.00
VIC 20	Personal Computer	**173.90**	199.99
VIC/C2N	Cassette	**36.00**	41.40
VIC 1011A	RS232 Int	**28.50**	32.78
VIC 1110	8K RAM Cartridge	**36.00**	41.40
VIC 1111	16K RAM Cartridge	**60.00**	69.00
VIC 1112	IEEE Int	**44.00**	50.60
VIC 1210	3K RAM Cartridge	**25.00**	28.75
VIC 1211M	3K RAM (Hi-Res) Cart	**28.00**	32.20
VIC 1212	Programmers Aid	**28.00**	32.20
VIC 1213	Machine Code Mon	**28.00**	32.20
VIC 1515	Matrix Printer	**186.96**	215.00
VIC 1540	Single Disk Drive	**344.35**	396.00
VIC Joystick		**6.52**	7.50
VIC Paddle (Pair)		**11.00**	12.65
VIC Expansion Unit (Arfon)		**78.00**	89.70
Lid for above expansion unit (Arfon)		**6.95**	7.99

SHARP EQUIPMENT

MZ80A	48K Ram	**434.78**	499.99
MZ80B	64K Ram	**950.00**	1092.50
MZ80FI	Floppy Disc I/O Card	**100.00**	115.00
MZ80MDB	Master Diskette & Manual	**31.00**	35.65
MZ80F15	Cable	**9.00**	10.35
MZ80FD	Disc Drive	**589.00**	677.35
MZ80EU	Expansion Unit	**50.00**	57.50
MZ80P5	Matrix Printer	**415.00**	477.25

RICOH

RP1600	Letter Qual. Printer IEEE	**1200.00**	1380.00
RP1600S	Letter Qual. Printer Cent.	**1300.00**	1495.00

TEXAS EQUIPMENT

TI–99/4A	16K RAM	**260.00**	299.00

Full range of peripherals available

ATARI EQUIPMENT

Atari 400 16K RAM Computer	**260.00**	299.00
Atari 800 16K RAM Computer	**456.52**	525.00

Full range of peripherals available

TANDATA EQUIPMENT

Micro Tantel	**152.17**	175.00
Alpha Tantel	**182.61**	210.00

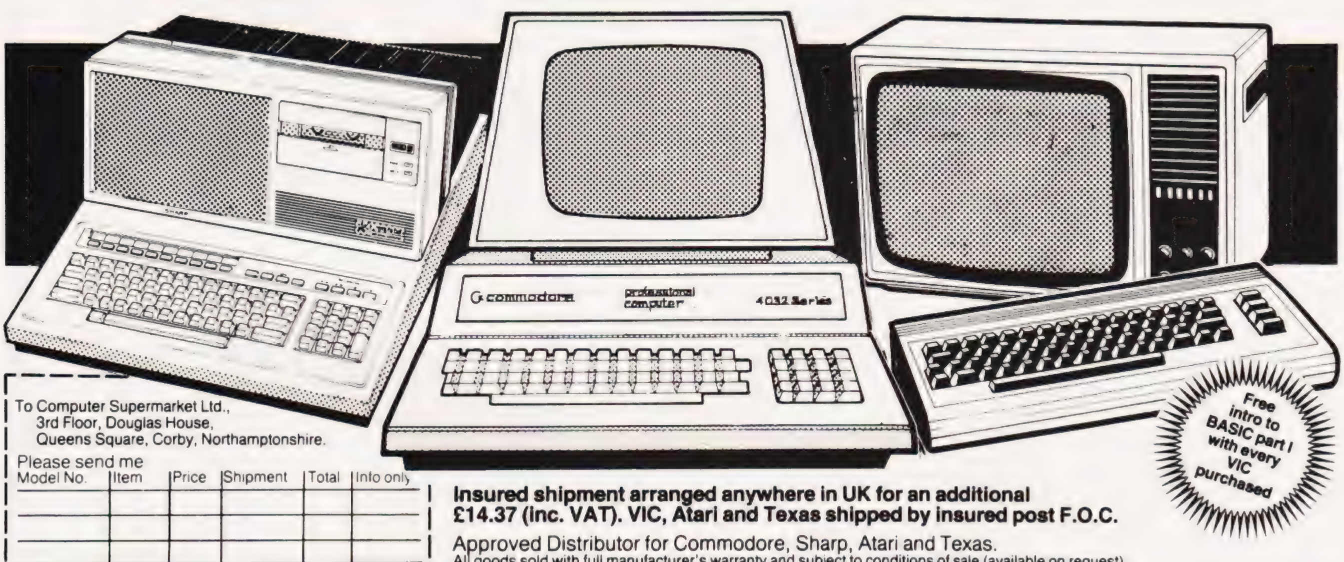
Full colour output. Connects to any TV. Full British Telecom approval. Requires British Telecom 96A jack-plug. Gives access to massive home computer base information from Mortgages to Theatres, Stocks to Holidays.
Telephone us for further information on ease of installation.

Prices are valid only for the cover date month of this magazine

Credit Facilities Available. Ring or write for full details.

Special Price List Available for bonafide Government and Educational establishments.

All orders will be acknowledged by return of post.



To Computer Supermarket Ltd.,
3rd Floor, Douglas House,
Queens Square, Corby, Northamptonshire.

Please send me

Model No.	Item	Price	Shipment	Total	Info only

I enclose my cheque for £ ______
Or debit my Access/Barclaycard/ Diners Card/American Express No.

(Cardholders may telephone orders to 05363 61587/8)

Signature ______
Name ______
Address ______

(BLOCK CAPITALS PLEASE)

Your remittance should be made payable to Computer Supermarket Reader's Account, and shall remain your money until the goods have been despatched to you at the address specified.
All goods offered are subject to Computer Supermarket conditions of sale, copies available on request. Reg. in England No. 2646589.
Prestel subscribers may order through the Prestel service, Directory No. 400400.
C T

Insured shipment arranged anywhere in UK for an additional £14.37 (inc. VAT). VIC, Atari and Texas shipped by insured post F.O.C.

Approved Distributor for Commodore, Sharp, Atari and Texas.
All goods sold with full manufacturer's warranty and subject to conditions of sale (available on request).
ALL MACHINES ARE FULL UK STANDARD.

COMPUTER SUPERMARKET

COMPUTER SUPERMARKET LTD
3rd Floor, Douglas House, Queens Square, Corby, Northamptonshire.
Telephone 05363 61587/8 and 62571 Telex COMPSU 341543/4 Prestel No. 400400

DISPLAY PLANNER

If you've been cursing your displays why not use the cursor to plan them better?

A P Gavriluk

This simple program should be of use to anyone writing programs which use visual displays on the NASCOM 2.

Its function is to allow you to type anything on the screen, except @, and the program will give you the Hex and decimal value of the current cursor position. This will enable you to type the display onto the screen, manipulate it to give the best format, and then pass the cursor over it reading off the values as you go.

The Program

The program was written for the NASCOM 2 and uses both the monitor and the BASIC. Although it is relocatable the best position is 0E00 where it is out of the way of both BASIC and the monitor yet still leaves room for other user routines.

To run the program, BASIC must be started and then the routine executed. At this point the cursor should be present in the middle of the screen. Pressing any key other than @ should output the current location, pressing @ will return to the monitor.

The program itself makes use of various monitor and BASIC routines and is really just a series of calls. The only point worth note is the call to F9AD which is a BASIC Hex-to-decimal conversion; the number to be converted must be in the HL register at this point.

Program Listing

```
0E00 21 DF 09              LD HL,09DF     INITIALISE
0E03 22 29 0C      START   LD (0C29),HL
0E06 DF 7B                 SCAL 7B        BLINK
0E08 FE 40                 CP 40          CHAR=@?
0E0A 20 02                 JR NZ MOVE
0E0C DF 5B                 SCAL 5B        TO NAS-SYS
0E0E F7            MOVE    RST 30         OUT A
0E0F 2A 29 0C              LD HL,(0C29)   GET LOCN
0E12 E5                    PUSH HL        SAVE IT
0E13 E5                    PUSH HL
0E14 21 0A 08              LD HL,080A     PUT CURSOR
0E17 22 29 0C              LD (0C29),HL   TO TOP LEFT
0E1A E1                    POP HL         RESTORE LOCN
0E1B DF 66                 SCAL 66        OUT HL
0E1D CD AD F9              CALL F9AD      CALL BASIC
0E20 E1                    POP HL
0E21 18 E0                 JR START       AGAIN
```

TWO FOR ONE

A couple of programs for Sinclair's ZX81 give you the chance to attempt the Grand Slalom or bomb your favourite city.

Mark R Harrison

This program demonstrates two of the ZX81's system variables called FRAMES and DF-CC. The length of time that the skier lasts is calculated by using FRAMES. The value stored in FRAMES is decremented by 1 every time the television screen is scanned and, in the UK, this happens fifty times every second. By presetting FRAMES with a known initial value, the length of time can be obtained by comparing this initial value with the actual value of FRAMES as done in line 70. By subtracting the two values, the number of times the screen was scanned is obtained and by dividing by fifty, this gives the time in seconds.

The obstacles that the skier must negotiate are printed on line 16 of the screen in a random position of up to four columns either side of the skier. They are made to move towards the skier by SCROLLing the display up two lines. To see if the skier has been hit by an obstacle, the skier's PRINT position is set up as in line 40. DF-CC contains the address of the PRINT position. By PEEKing the address stored in DF-CC, the position that the skier is to be printed on can be checked to see if an obstacle is present. If not, the skier can be printed and the program can continue otherwise the time that the skier lasted is calculated and displayed on the screen.

System Variable	Adresses
DF-CC	16398/9
FRAMES	16436/7

Game Plan

The object of the game is to control a skier and avoid as many obstacles as possible. The two control keys are those with < and > printed on them.

When a skier hits an obstacle, the length of time that he lasted for is displayed along with the best time obtained.

To play again, press NEWLINE or to return to command mode press any character followed by NEWLINE.

```
5    RAND
10   LET B = 0
15   LET Z = 15
20   CLS
25   POKE 16437,255
30   POKE 16436,255
35   SCROLL
40   SCROLL
45   PRINT AT 0, Z;
50   IF PEEK (256 * PEEK 16399 + PEEK 16398) = 52
     THEN GOTO 70
55   PRINT "V"; AT 16,Z - 4 + RND * 9; "0"
60   LET Z = Z + (INKEY$ = "M" AND Z < = 25)
     (INKEY$ = "N" AND Z> =5)
65   GOTO 35
70   LET T = INT ((65535 - PEEK 16436 - 256 * PEEK
     16437)/50)
75   IF T > B THEN LET B = T
80   PRINT AT 16, 0; "TIME "; T, "BEST TIME ";B
85   INPUT Q$
90   IF Q$ = "" THEN GOTO 15
```

The object of the game is to completely destroy a group of buildings. Your aircraft will take as many sweeps over the building as required but each time the aircraft will be at a slightly lower altitude. To release a bomb press key 'B'. On each sweep you are limited to two bombs. It is important to bomb the taller buildings first because the aircraft will be destroyed if it hits a building.

The program illustrates the use of the ZX81's system variable called DF-CC (address 16398/9) which contains the address in the display file of the PRINT position. The main difficulty with the program is to detect if the aircraft has hit a building. The aircraft is displayed on the screen by PLOT X,Y where X and Y are controlled by two FOR loops. Before the aircraft is displayed on the screen the PRINT position is set to where the aircraft will be PLOTed by PRINT (43 - Y)/2, X/2; . The contents of the address which is stored in DF-CC is now the CODE of the character that the aircraft will be PLOTed on. This value is found in line 60 and providing the aircraft has not hit a building this character will be a space (CODE 0) or a NEWLINE (CODE 118).

Line 75 checks to see if a bomb has been dropped and that both bombs have not been used. If a bomb is dropped, the buildings below are demolished by UNPLOTing the squares which are in the path of the bomb.

To make the task of the bomber harder, the number of bombs for each sweep may be reduced to 1 by ammending line 45 to LET B = 1 or by making the initial height of the aircraft lower by reducing the initial value of the control variable in line 40.

```
5     RAND
10    CLS
15    FOR X = 0 TO 15
20    FOR Y = 16 TO 3 + RND * 12 STEP -1
25    PRINT AT Y, X; "■"
30    NEXT Y
35    NEXT X
40    FOR Y = 39 TO 13 STEP -1
45    LET B = 2
50    FOR X = 0 TO 31
55    PRINT AT (43 - Y)/2, X/2;
60    LET P = PEEK (256 * PEEK 16399 + PEEK 16398)
65    IF P<>0 AND P<>118 THEN GOTO 115
70    PLOT X, Y
75    IF INKEY$<>"B" OR B = 0 THEN GOTO 100
80    FOR I = Y -1 TO 11 STEP -1
85    UNPLOT X, I
90    NEXT I
95    LET B = B - 1
100   UNPLOT X, Y
105   NEXT X
110   NEXT Y
115   INPUT Q$
120   IF Q$ = "" THEN GOTO 10
```

ATOM SAVER

If you've ever wanted to re-run part of a program once it has been stopped then you need this variable saver.

S Draper

The routine given here will, hopefully, be of use to people who wish to stop a program at some point and then continue it with the same variable values at a later time. It can also be used to transfer variables from one program to another.

On the ATOM this could be done by using the PUT and GET instructions, but this would be slow if all the variables were required.

The following routine may be saved as a machine code file and thus take up only 58 bytes of memory. It makes use of the OSLOAD and OSSAVE system commands to save the variable space as a file. Note, however, that this routine will not save arrays. The command to actually save the variables is LINK Z.

```
2000  DIMP(-1);X=P
2010  [
2020  LDX@#90;STA#80;LDA@0;STA#91;
      STA#94;LDA@13
2030  STA#81;LDA@128;STA#90;JMP#F96E
2040  ]
```

The following routine will restore the saved file into the variable space by the command LINK X. Note that both routines begin with DIMP(−1) and if both are to be used in the same program one of these must be changed to avoid one routine being assembled over the other.

```
1000  DIMP(-1);Z=P
1010  [
1020  LDX@176;STX#80;LDA@128;STA#90;
      LDA@0;STA#91
1030  LDA@13;STA#81;LDA@3;STA#93;
      STA#97;STA#99
1040  LDA@#21;STA#92;STA#96;LDA@#8D;STA#98
1050  JMP#FFDD
1060  ]
```

READ-OUT

READ-OUT FOR BOOKS

COMPUTING TODAY BOOK SERVICE

The Personal Computer Book – 2nd edition Robin Bradbeer.
An excellent introduction for beginners and an invaluable aid for enthusiasts, this book tells you all you need to know about microcomputers.
'... sets out in a very entertaining and readable form the facts on owning a computer ... the final chapters and incredibly detailed appendices are worth the price of the book on their own ...' **Computing Today**.
£7.55 (incl. postage) **Gower**

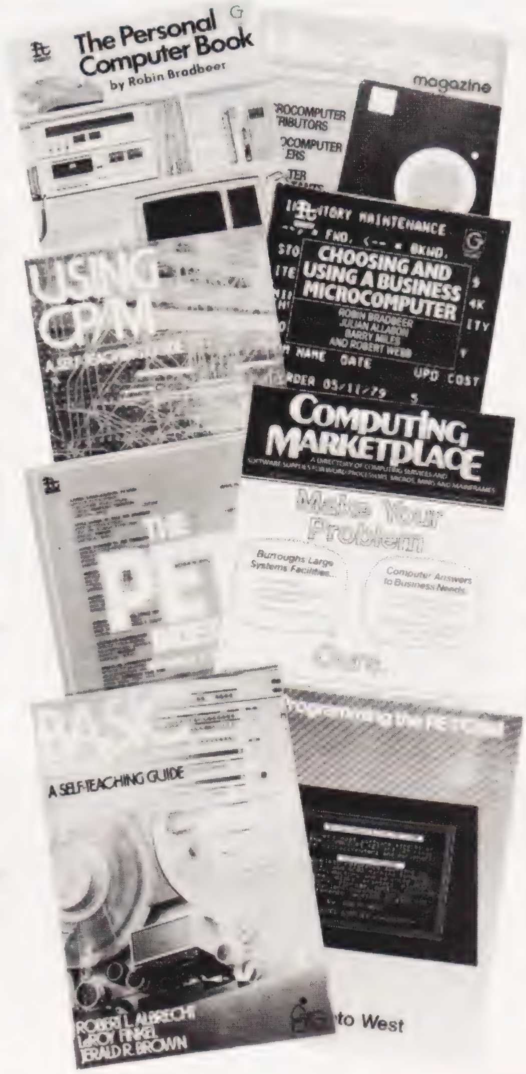
Practical Programs for the BBC Computer and the Acorn Atom – David Johnson-Davies (Acorn Soft Ltd).
If you own a BBC microcomputer or an Acorn Atom, this is the book for you! It contains over twenty practical progams ranging from maths and graphics to language manipulation and games. The programs have been tested – and they work!
£7.50 (incl. postage) **Sigma**

Byteing Deeper into Your ZX81 – Mark Harrison.
This book supplements the ZX81 manual and is also an excellent introduction to computer programming.
'... is an excellent book if you want to go further than the manual takes you ... 37 short programs are included and among them are included some of the most interesting I have found.' **Computing Today**.
£6.45 (incl. postage) **Sigma**

Learning to Use the PET Computer – Garry Marshall.
This is the first in a series of introductory books about popular microcomputers (others to follow are ZX81, VIC-20, ZX Spectrum and BBC Microcomputer) and eases the first-time user into an understanding of his computer. Beautifully produced, superbly presented, this user-friendly book is lavishly illustrated. The **Computing Today** convention, which makes recognition of graphics symbols an easy task, is a unique feature of the book.
£6.45 (incl. postage) **Gower** (to be published early July).

Using CP/M: A Self-Teaching Guide – J. Fernandez and R. Ashley.
A complete, self-paced introduction to CP/M. **Interface Age** said of it... *'A marvellous addition to the CP/M literature ... I only wish that I had had the book when I was starting out!'*.
£10.25 (incl. postage) **Wiley**

Choosing and Using a Business Microcomputer – R. Bradbeer, J. Allason, B. Miles, R. Webb
Four of the country's foremost experts describe how to choose the system, choose the software, plan the operation. Includes case studies, requirements checklist and survey of most widely used business microcomputers
£13.75 (incl. postage) **Gower**



Computing Marketplace BIS Pedder Ltd with Computing Services Association
At last! A directory to hardware suppliers and software supplies with the emphasis on micro users. Superb indexes make the Computing Marketplace simple to use and reference. For the user or vendor – an absolute bible with over 500 pages of info.
£26.50 (incl. postage) **Gower**

Programming the PET/CBM – Raeto West
Quite simply, this book contains all the information about the Commodore PET that you'll ever need to know. Acknowledged by PET owners as the best book on the PET ever published
£14.90 (incl. postage) **Level Ltd**

The PET Index. – Michael A.F. Ryan.
The aim of this unique book is to provide an index to help the reader locate references to the Commodore PET Computer. It covers seventeen different publications – some 290 issues in all – with over 2100 references. Since the PET uses Microsoft BASIC and the new CBM VIC-20 also uses an identical version of BASIC, all early references to the VIC-20 have also been included. £14.00 (incl. postage) **Gower**

BASIC 2 edition – Bob Albrecht, L. Finkel and J.R. Brown
This book has sold over 200 000 copies and must be considered as one of the leading texts on learning BASIC. It shows you how easy it is to use the BASIC computer language and describes applications for business, economics, statistics, education and psychology. The book requires no special maths or science background – it doesn't even require access to a computer! £8.25 (incl. postage) **Wiley**

Micro Software Magazine
The only magazine in the UK devoted exclusively to software for microcomputers. Bi-monthly, it reviews financial modelling packages, accountancy and stock control packages, educational packages, word processing, CP/M, legal matters and reviews new releases and products. Micro Software Magazine will keep you informed on the software scene! Annual subscription £10.00 (6 issues incl. postage) **Newtech**

Order through **SPECIALIST BOOKS**

SPECIALIST BOOKS, COMPUTING TODAY, 145 CHARING CROSS ROAD, LONDON WC2H 0EE.

- ☐ The Personal Computer Book @ £7.55
- ☐ Practical Programs for the BBC Computer and Acorn Atom @ £7.50
- ☐ Byteing Deeper into Your ZX81 @ £6.45
- ☐ Learning to use the Pet Computer @ £6.45
- ☐ Using CP/M @ £10.25
- ☐ Choosing a Business Micro @ £13.75
- ☐ Computing Marketplace @ £26.50
- ☐ Programming the PET/CBM @ £14.90
- ☐ Sargon II Apple II ☐ disk @ £27.75 ☐ cassette @ £23.75
- ☐ The Pet index @ £14.00
- ☐ Basic @ £8.25
- ☐ Software Magazine @ £10.00

Name ____________________

Address ____________________

____

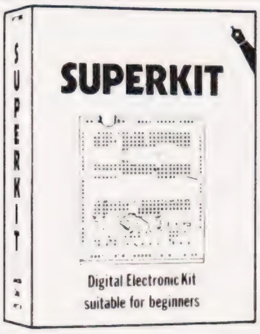
VISA Access

Make cheques payable to ASP Ltd

I enclose my cheque for £................ Please debit my Barclaycard ☐ Access ☐ Number ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

CAMBRIDGE LEARNING
SELF-INSTRUCTION COURSES

A PRACTICAL DIGITAL ELECTRONIC KIT FOR ☆ LESS THAN £20 ☆



SUITABLE FOR BEGINNERS

NO SOLDERING!

Learn the wonders of digital electronics and see how quickly you are designing your own circuits. The kit contains: *seven LS TTL integrated circuits, breadboard, LEDs, and all the DIL switches, resistors, capacitors, and other components to build interesting digital circuits;* **plus** a very clear and thoroughly tested instruction manual (also available separately). All this comes in a pocket size plastic wallet for only £19-90p inc VAT and p&p. This course is for true beginners:

- needs no soldering iron.
- asks plenty of questions, but never leaves you stuck and helpless.
- teaches you about fault-finding, improvisation, and subsystem checking.
- the only extra you need is a 4½V battery (Ever Ready 1289, or similar), or a stabilised 5V power supply.

Using the same breadboard you may construct literally millions of different circuits.

This course teaches boolean logic, gating, R-S and J-K flipflops, shift registers, ripple counters, and half-adders. Look out for our supplementary kits which will demonstrate advanced arithmetic circuits, opto-electronics, 7-segment displays etc.

It is supported by our theory course

DIGITAL COMPUTER LOGIC AND ELECTRONICS ~~£8.50~~ £6.00 for beginners, and our latest, more advanced text,

DIGITAL DESIGN £7.00

Please send for full details (see coupon below).

GUARANTEE No risk to you. If you are not completely satisfied, your money will be refunded upon return of the item in good condition within 28 days of receipt.

CAMBRIDGE LEARNING LIMITED, UNIT 56 RIVERMILL SITE, FREEPOST, ST IVES, CAMBS, PE17 4BR, ENGLAND.
TELEPHONE: ST IVES (0480) 67446. VAT No 313026022

All prices include worldwide postage (airmail is extra - please ask for prepayment invoice). Giro A/c No 2789159.

Please allow 28 days for delivery in UK

Please send me:

......SUPERKIT(S) @ £19.90

......Free details of your other self-instruction courses.

I enclose a *cheque/PO payable to Cambridge Learning Ltd for £......... (*delete where applicable)

Please charge my:

*Access / American Express / Barclaycard / Diners Club Eurocard / Visa / Mastercharge / Trustcard

Expiry Date........... Credit Card No ....

Signature...

Telephone orders from card holders accepted on 0480 67446

Overseas customers (including Eire) should send a bank draft in sterling drawn on a London bank, or quote credit card number.

Name..

Address...

....

....

Cambridge Learning Limited, Unit 56, Rivermill Site, FREEPOST, St Ives, Huntingdon, Cambs, PE17 4BR, England. (Registered in England No 1328762).

If you find an ad unacceptable, don't turn the page: turn to us.

Every week, millions of advertisements appear in the press, on posters and in the cinema.

Most of them comply with the rules contained in the British Code of Advertising Practice and are legal, decent, honest and truthful.

But if you find one that, in your opinion, is wrong in some way, please write to us at the address below.

We would like you to help us keep advertising up to standard.

The Advertising Standards Authority.
If an advertisement is wrong, we're here to put it right.
A.S.A. Ltd., Brook House, Torrington Place, London WC1E 7HN.

ARE YOU A ZX81 USER WHO'S NOT PLAYING GAMES?

£47.50
Including VAT.
complete

ECR 81 DATA RECORDER SAVES AND LOADS YOUR PROGRAMS EVERY TIME!

The ECR81 Enhanced Certified Recorder from MONOLITH is a major advancement in cassette recorder technology which minimises the problems associated with standard audio recorders. The unit is a high reliability program store for ZX computers based on a modified, proven cassette mechanism. The two sections of data recording circuitry automatically ensure precise levels are written onto the tape and that optimised signals are received by the computer.

THE ECR81 IS NOT SUITABLE FOR AUDIO REPRODUCTION
NO MANUAL VOLUME OR TONE CONTROL ADJUSTMENT PROVIDED

- Each ECR81 comes complete with its own individual certification tape, tested and serial numbered to prove your machine reliability.
- Mains Operation only.
- Mains & DIN connector leads provided.
- Certification of tape head alignment - height and azimuth.
- Certified tape tension, torque and speed.
- Fast forward and rewind tape search controls.

The ECR81 is also suitable for Sinclair ZX80

- Please allow up to 28 days delivery. ● The ECR81 is backed by our 14 day money-back option.

MONOLITH
electronic products
Telephone: Crewkerne 0460 74321 Telex: 46306

To: MONOLITH ELECTRONICS CO. LTD., 5/7 CHURCH STREET, CREWKERNE, SOMERSET

Please supply me with:	Price	Total
............(Qty.) Monolith ECR 81 Enhanced Certified Recorder(s) to be used with my ZX81	£47.50 (Each)	
I also enclose postage & packing per recorder	£2.50	
Prices include VAT	£	

Please print

Name: Mr/Mrs/Miss. ____________________

Address ____________________

____

Happy Memories

Part type	1 off	25-99	100 up
4116 200ns	.95	.85	.70
4116 250ns	.90	.80	.60
4816 100ns For BBC comp	3.30	2.95	2.70
4164 200ns	6.15	5.25	4.65
2114 200ns Low power	1.25	1.15	.95
2114 450ns Low power	1.20	1.10	.90
4118 250ns	3.45	3.15	2.65
6116 150ns CMOS	4.95	4.45	3.65
2708 450ns	2.05	1.95	1.85
2716 450ns 5 volt	2.25	2.15	2.05
2716 450ns three rail	6.40	6.00	4.95
2732 450ns Intel type	4.25	3.95	3.35
2532 450ns Texas type	4.25	3.95	3.35

Z80A-CPU £4.75 Z80A-PIO £4.25 Z80A-CTC £4.25

Low profile IC sockets:

Pins	8	14	16	18	20	22	24	28	40
Pence	9	10	11	14	15	18	19	25	33

Soft-sectored floppy discs per 10 in plastic library case:

5 inch SSSD £17.00	5 inch SSDD £19.25
5 inch DSDD £21.00	8 inch SSSD £19.25
8 inch SSDD £23.65	8 inch DSDD £25.50

74LS series TTL, large stocks at low prices with DIY discounts starting at a mix of just 25 pieces. Write or 'phone for list.

Please add 30p post & packing to orders under £15 and VAT to total. Access & Barclaycard welcome, 24hr service on (054 422) 618. Government & Educational orders welcome, £15 minimum. Trade accounts operated, 'phone or write for details.

Happy Memories (CT), Gladestry, Kington, Herefordshire HR5 3NY. Tel: (054 422) 618 or 628.

THE '6809' CENTRE

The FLEX9 Operating System for '6809' Based Micro-Computers.
This disk operating system is now the standard single user system for machines using the powerful '6809' micro.
Having many advantages over similar operating systems for other micro-computers, this system can now be run on many different '6809' based machines. Furthermore, the Configurable Version is available for implementation on custom '6809' computers. Programs written to run with this operating system are almost completely machine independant, thus allowing the easy transfer of software. There is a wide range of software available for this system, some of which is listed below. Please send for our full list.

'6809' HARDWARE, RUNNING FLEX9.	Excl VAT	Inc VAT
Convert your APPLE II to FLEX – with the new EXCEL-9 '6809' board. Complete with FLEX9 on 5¼" disk.	181.74	**209.00**
APPLE II, with EXCEL-9 Board, 48K RAM, 40 x 24 Video Output, two 5¼" disk drives, with 240 Kbyte capacity, with FLEX9	1549.57	**1782.00**
FUJITSU MICRO-8, with 64K RAM, colour graphics on 14" screen, two 5¼" disk drives with 656 Kbyte capacity, with FLEX9	2411.30	**2773.00**
SWTPC S/09, with 64K RAM, 12" intelligent terminal, two 5¼" disk drives with 740 Kbyte capacity, with FLEX9	3338.26	**3839.00**
STIRLING 77-68 KIT, based on 8" x 8" bare PCB's, now with 64K RAM, and Disk Controller for 5¼" or 8" Disks.		
Send for further details on any of these systems		

'6809' SOFTWARE, RUNNING UNDER FLEX9, on 5¼" or 8" disks.		
Configurable Flex, with Text Editor & Assembler	120.00	**138.00**
Soft/Merge Package, with File Editing Facilities	58.26	**67.00**
Debug Package, a complete 6809 Simulator	58.26	**67.00**
Disk Utilities, Additional Commands for FLEX9	46.96	**54.00**
Text Processor, for Text Formatting	58.26	**67.00**
Text Editor & 6800/6809 Macro Assembler	69.57	**80.00**
Disk & Memory Diagnostics, Further FLEX9 Commands	52.17	**60.00**
Extended Basic, Advanced Business Basic for 6809	75.65	**87.00**
Pascal, 6809 Machine Code Compiler	145.22	**167.00**
RMS, A Record Management System for 6809	145.22	**167.00**
Stylograph, The Complete Word-Processing Package	173.04	**199.00**
Micro-Modeller, Now Available for FLEX9	694.78	**799.00**

'6800' & '6809' Cassette Software also available.

*** MAIN LONDON DEALER FOR SHARP AND APPLE PRODUCTS * Come and try any of our systems or make use of our mail order service * All prices include carriage charges within the mainland UK * All prices are correct at time of going to press and subject to availability * Send for our latest price list and catalogue covering our vast range * Further information is available on all the products listed, send for details * Store opening hours – 9.30 to 5.30 – Monday to Saturday – Access & Visa * STIRLING MICROSYSTEMS LTD**
*** THE '6809' HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE STORE.**

STIRLING MICROSYSTEMS

241 Baker Street, London NW1 6XE. Telephone: 01-486 7671.

VIEWPOINT

Derek Tidman

OK, you've bought your computer and learnt to program it. Now you want to expand and the first item on many people's lists is a printer... but is the choice really that simple?

About a week ago I made my second most important computing purchase — I bought a printer. Ever since I got the hang of programming I couldn't help noticing that if the beast was to be used for anything serious, a printer would be required. But, like all expensive purchases, the acquisition of a printer had to take its place in life's list of priorities.

In order to justify reaching the number one position in that list a real need had to be established. However, as my programming improved, more and more applications arose until the lack of a printer became a definite obstacle to using the computer for business.

The State Of Play

This, then, was the situation:

1) I owned a Sharp MZ80-K
2) I was far from rich
3) I was not a hardware expert
4) I was thinking of changing systems at a later date
5) I wanted an easy life!

The foregoing meant that I was looking for a printer that I could afford (for 'afford' read 'cheap'). That, in turn, meant a compromise on both quality and speed along with the immediate dismissal of those printers using special paper. That's not to say that printers using special paper are no good, it's just that I envisaged using large quantities of paper and, therefore, that kind of printer wouldn't make economic sense.

The fact that I owned an MZ80-K also had more than a little influence on my decisions. To cut a long story short, my short list consisted of Sharp's own printer, the Roxburgh RX8000 and the Epson MX80F/T. Sharp's offering was dismissed on two counts; firstly when I changed my system it was possible that I wouldn't choose another Sharp. Secondly, as well as the actual cost of the printer was the interface box which added another £90 or so to the price.

After checking around the rest of the printer market I finally opted for the Epson, a device I felt offered the widest dealer network and support. It also appears to be the most adaptable which is important if you have to keep one eye firmly fixed on your next purchase.

Doing The Deal

The next stage was to 'phone around looking for a deal. This is necessary because the printer market is so competitive and dealers are reluctant to publish prices.

I finally purchased the printer from Sharpsoft in London, having dealt with them before. I won't disclose the price I paid but it was certainly competitive and they are near enough to be able to return the printer if service is needed.

The big day arrived at last, the printer had arrived and I'd set aside a whole day from my business to play with the new toy... and I'm glad I did! As I unpacked the printer the first thing I encountered was a small book. 'What's this' I remember thinking, '...after all, it's only a printer.' I was later to find out!

With the printer successfully extracted from its sturdy womb, a number of jobs were required before the moment of printout could begin. As I had purchased a non-standard interface I was given the dubious honour of installing it. The single PCB fitted neatly into the space inside the printer where interface boards are meant to go, but a 20 minute search of the garage was necessary to locate some suitable self-tapping screws.

After fitting the interface I began to look for the DIP switches referred to in the text, but to no avail. Referring to the manual I discovered that these are located directly under the interface board so recently installed... Sigh!

Following the reaction to a feature we recently published called 'The Teacher's Tale', we are throwing open a page a month for comment and opinion on the micro industry in general. Submissions for this feature should be between 1500 and 2000 words in length and a flat fee of £25 will be paid on publication for any material we use.

Options expressed on this page are those of the author and are not necessarily endorsed by the Editor.

The Soft Solution

The printer is provided with a tape to drive the printer and this must be patched in to the BASIC tape to ensure that the printer receives commands it can understand. Without this software the printer can only be used in what is described as 'TRS80' mode; this requires re-setting of the switches and, on my Sharp, means that the printer cannot be controlled or lower case letters produced.

I have laboured this last point because I have a vision of some poor user leaving the shop with his new pride and joy under his arm, only to be disappointed by it printing page after page of garbage when he gets it home. For those of you who are into machine code or systems programming this would probably represent a challange, for the rest of us who have specific functions ready and waiting, it just represents a waste of time.

In Conclusion

By way of summary I would like to offer a list of the pitfalls encountered when you consider buying a printer while still keeping an eye to the future.

1) You may have to accept that you may not have full use of the graphics available on your machine.
2) It is more than possible that the printer will not interpret some of the control codes.
3) Ensure that the printer you select can be interfaced to your computer.
4) Check whether any extra software will be needed for your system to drive the printer; if it is, are you capable of writing it?
5) Remember that the extra cost of special paper could make a cheaper printer uneconomic in the long run.
6) If the print head is rated as a consumable, ie it wears out, how often might it need replacing and how much will it cost?
7) It is also worth checking that the paper sizes and ribbon types are generally available and not single-sourced.

I must go now, I'm running out of paper. I must go now I'm running I must go I must go Running I must go paper out.

So as a business machine it really comes into its own.

The video allows 40 or 80 characters per line with 25 or 30 lines per page, giving a very professional 2000 or 2400 characters display in all on TV and/or monitor. And the keyboard is full-sized so even if you're all fingers and thumbs you'll still be able to get to grips with NewBrain's excellent editing capabilities.

When it comes to business graphics, things couldn't be easier. With software capabilities that can handle graphs, charts and computer drawings you'll soon be up to things that used to be strictly for the big league.

Answers a growing need.

Although NewBrain, with its optional onboard display, is a truly portable micro, that doesn't stop it becoming the basis of a very powerful system.

The Store Expansion Modules come in packages containing 64K, 128K, 256K or 512K of RAM. So, hook up four of the 512K modules to your machine and you've got 2 Mbytes to play with. Another feature that'll come as a surprise are the two onboard V24 interfaces.

With the aid of the multiple V24 module this allows you to run up to 32 machines at once, all on the same peripherals, saving you a fortune on extras.

The range of peripherals on offer include dot matrix and daisy wheel printers, 9," 12" and 24" monitors plus 5¼" floppy disk drives (100 Kbytes and 1 Mbyte) and 5¼" Winchester drive (6-18 Mbytes).

As we said, this isn't a toy.

It doesn't stop here.

Here are a couple of extras that deserve a special mention.

The first, the Battery Module, means you won't be tied to a 13 amp socket. And, even more importantly, it means you don't have to worry about mains fluctuations wreaking havoc with your programs.

The ROM buffer module gives you a freedom of another sort.

Freedom to expand in a big way. It gives you additional ROM slots, for system software upgrades such as the Z80 Assembler and COMAL, 2 additional V24 ports, analogue ports and parallel ports.

From now on the sky's the limit.

Software that's hard to beat.

A lot of features you'd expect to find on software are actually built into NewBrain so you don't need to worry about screen editing, maths, BASIC and graphics.

However, if you're feeling practical you can always tackle household management, statistics and educational packages. And because NewBrain isn't all work and no play, there's the usual range of mind-bending games to while away spare time.

Waste no more time.

To get hold of NewBrain you need go no further than the coupon at the bottom of the page.

With your order we'll include a hefty instruction manual so you'll know where to start, and a list of peripherals, expansion modules, and software so you'll know where to go next.

® CP/M is the registered trade mark of Digital Research Inc.

NewBrain, Grundy Business Systems Ltd., Grundy House, Somerset Road, Teddington TW11 8TD.

Each NewBrain order will include a FREE comprehensive user manual, a catalogue of expansion modules and peripherals, and a detailed list of available software.

Please send me the following:–

Quantity	Item	Price per item (Inc. VAT & p&p)	Total
	NewBrain A	£233.00	
	NewBrain AD with onboard single line display	£267.50	
	Printer	£466.00	
	Monitor 12"	£142.50	
		Total £	

I enclose a cheque/Postal Order for £__________ payable to Grundy Business Systems Reader Account. NewBrain, Grundy Business Systems Ltd., Grundy House, Somerset Road, Teddington TW11 8TD.

Please debit my Access Card No:__________ my Barclaycard No:__________

Signature__________

Name__________

Address__________

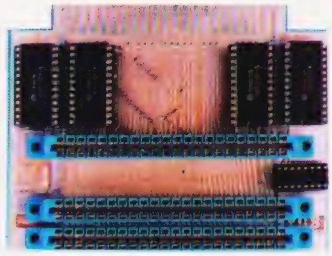
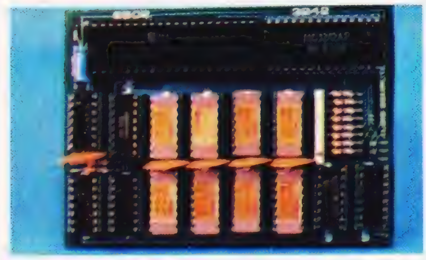
__________Postcode__________ CT/14/6

Registered Number 1522978
VAT Number 358661618
Please allow up to 28 days for delivery.

NEWBRAIN

MORE MEMORY FOR MICROS!

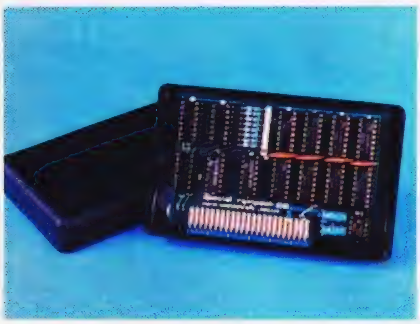
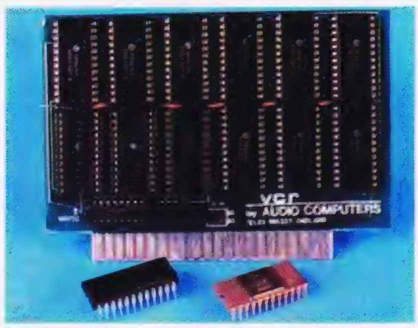
look at what we can offer:

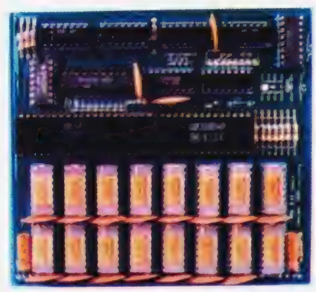




RAMPACKS for SINCLAIR ZX81

VCS 8K for VIC 8k RAM+3 slots £44

DUO1 for ATOM 64k RAM only £70

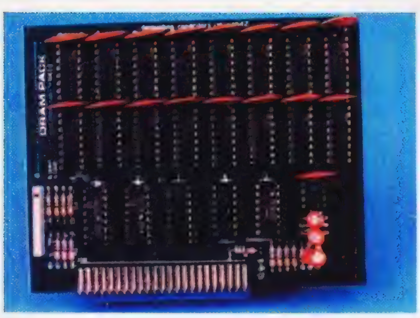



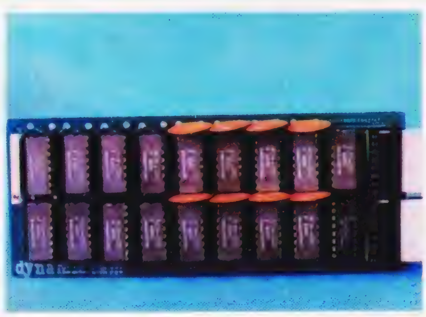
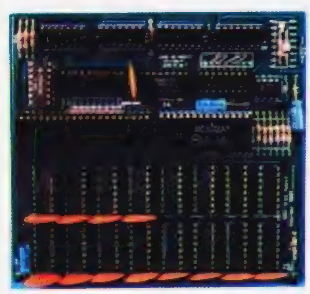


16K – the only upgradable to 56k on the market – £36

add up to 20k RAM+16k ROM
VCR 20 for VIC 4K – £24, 2k increment – £6

DRC for PET 64K – £80 128K – £130

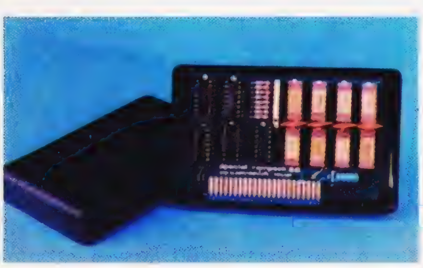
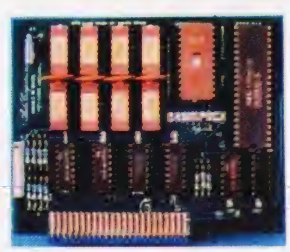


32K bytes – £54

TRS80-V.GENIE 32K add on RAM £46

UK101: 32K add on RAM £69

56K – exceptional low power consumption – £60

64K (E)prom programmer & user port – only £79

FOR A FREE BROCHURE, RING LINDA OR SUE ON SOUTHEND (0702) 613081
FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS, RING JACKIE OR PAM ON SOUTHEND (0702) 618144

CHEQUES AND P.O.'s TO:

AUDIO-COMPUTERS

87 BOURNEMOUTH PARK ROAD,
SOUTHEND ON SEA – ESSEX SS5 2JJ

ALL PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T. AND POSTAGE

TELEX 995337 G AUDCOM

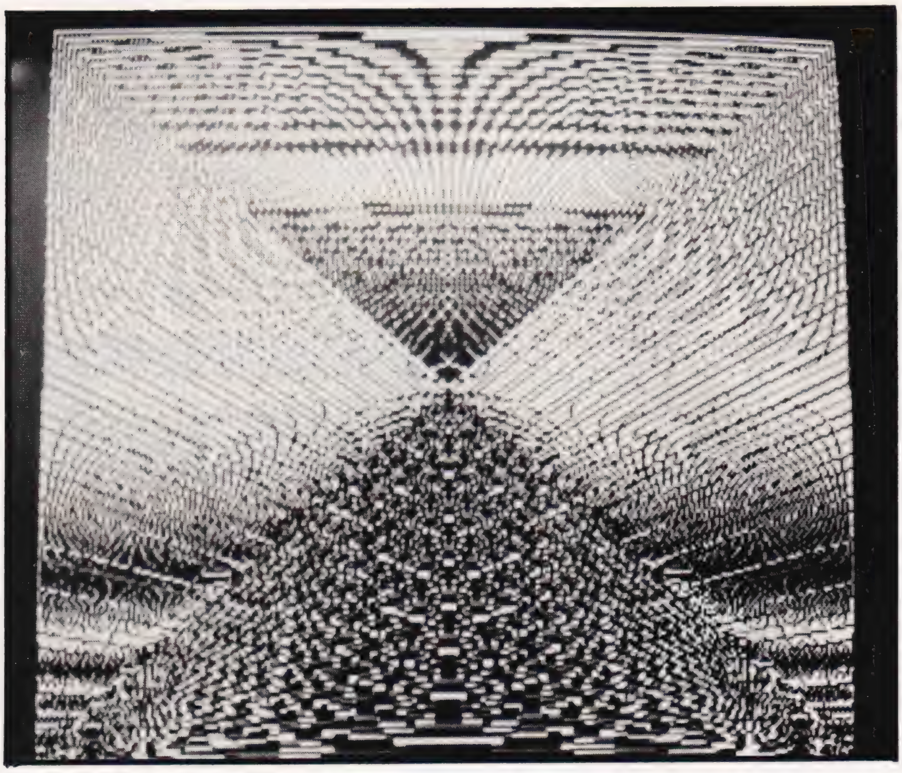
A TRADEMARK OF SOLIDISK LTD.

BBC PROGRAMMING

Mike James

In this, the first of an occasional series on the advanced programming features on the BBC micro, we look at the way in which its graphics features operate.

No, this is not an article on forthcoming attractions more usually found in the Radio Times! It is the first of an occasional series on the BBC Micro explaining how you can get the best from its resident software — BBC BASIC and the MOS (Machine Operating System). Obviously many different topics can be covered by such a wide-ranging title; I may not always deal with the particular areas that you either find fascinating or are having trouble with. However, what I will try to do is to show some of the programming methods and tricks that are special to the BBC machine.



A Hard Look

Although the main subject of these articles will be software, there is no avoiding the fact that sometimes the best way to understand software is to first understand the hardware! So, I'm going to begin with a discussion of how computers produce their video display followed by an explanation of how the BBC Micro, in particular, manages this task.

The BBC Micro, like many others, uses memory mapped graphics but it uses it in a very different way. Most machines that generate their own video output set aside an area of memory where the ASCII (or similar) codes of the characters to be displayed are stored. As each character's code can fit into eight bits, one memory location is used for every possible display position on the screen. For example, if you have a screen of 40 characters by 20 lines then you need 800 (ie 40 x 20) memory locations.

The way in which these memory locations are made to correspond to positions on the screen varies from machine to machine. It could be that the first memory location corresponds to the character displayed in the top left-hand corner of the screen; subsequent memory locations corresponding to screen locations to the right of the first until the end of the line is reached, when a new line is started at the far left-hand side again (see Fig. 1). The way the memory is associated with the different display positions on the screen is know as the 'screen memory map'. Obviously if you know the screen memory map for a particular machine then you can write programs to change the screen display by going straight to the correct memory location instead of using a PRINT or PLOT statement. This can be the quickest, and sometimes the simplest, way of changing the screen and is often the only way of producing good moving graphics.

As mentioned earlier, the BBC Micro uses a very different method of producing a memory mapped screen. Instead of storing the ASCII code of the character to be displayed, the BBC micro stores a bit pattern corresponding to the *shape* of the character. To make this clear it is worth considering the way other micros convert the ASCII code stored at each memory loca-

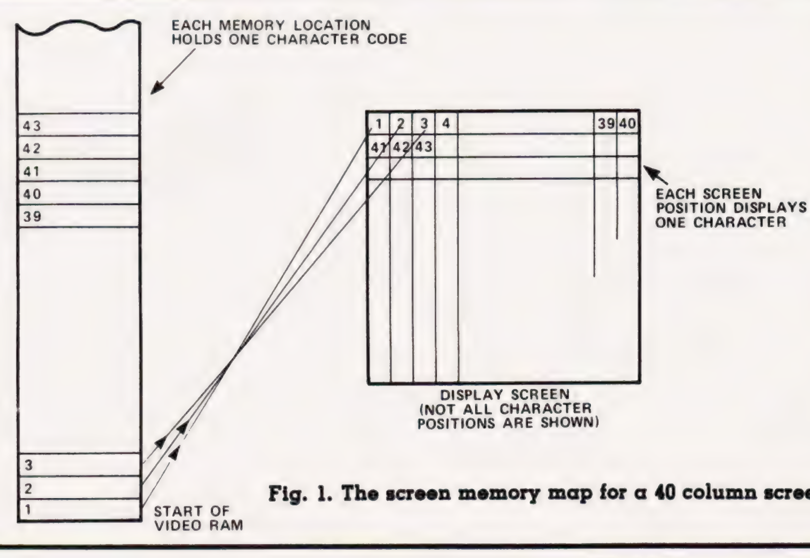


Fig. 1. The screen memory map for a 40 column screen.

tion into a character displayed on the screen.

A TV picture is built up from a series of lines and each row of characters requires a number of lines. Each character is formed from a number of dots which may be turned on or off. In this respect the BBC Micro is no different from the rest and uses eight lines of eight dots for each character (see Fig. 2). However, other micros produce this pattern of dots on the screen by using an extra chunk of memory that is accessible only to the video display electronics. This extra memory is normally called a 'character generator' but it is nothing more than a ROM (Read Only Memory) containing the information concerning which dots should be off or on to form the image of a particular character. It is because this ROM memory is available only to the display electronics that it is normally not counted as part of the computer's memory. If you want to know how much memory is involved in a character generator, all you have to do is multiply the total number of dots used to make up a character by the total number of possible characters and divide by eight (this is because the ROM has to store the dot pattern of every character that can be displayed and each dot requires one bit). For the eight by eight array of dots used by the BBC Micro, a ROM to generate the character set would have to be 2K in size.

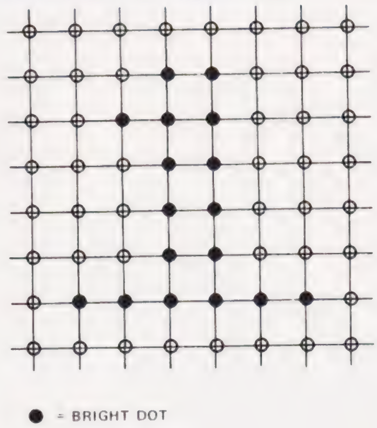


Fig. 2. An eight by eight dot matrix showing the character '1'.

The usual method of displaying characters on a screen using a character generator is simply to use the ASCII code stored in the computer's memory as an 'address' to select the location in the ROM that stores the dot pattern for that character (see Fig. 3). Instead of using this traditional approach to video display, the BBC Micro dispenses with a character generator ROM and stores the dot pattern of the character to be displayed in RAM. The disadvantage of this method is that each screen location needs enough RAM to store all the dots for a single character — in the case of the BBC Micro this amounts to eight bytes per screen location. This means that in MODE 4, for example, with 32 lines of 40 characters, the total RAM required is 32 times 40 times 8, ie 10K bytes, and all this RAM is taken from the user RAM that you might have used to store programs and data.

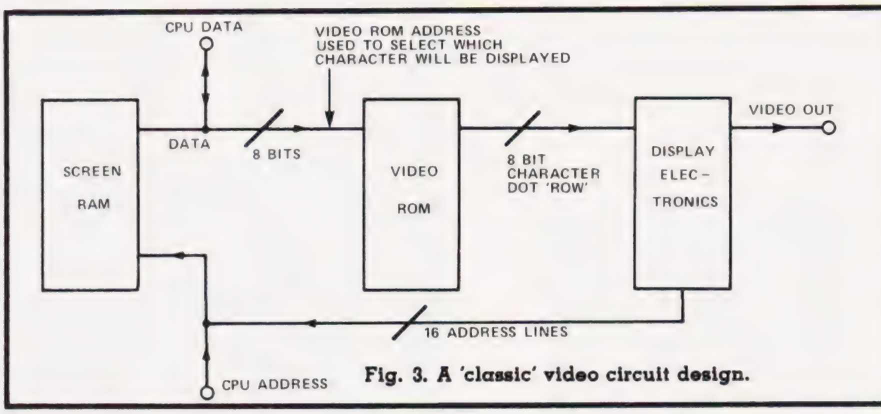


Fig. 3. A 'classic' video circuit design.

In other words, the BBC Micro uses eight times the amount of screen RAM for a given screen size — because it stores an eight bit code instead. The method the BBC Micro uses is often called a 'bit mapped display' because every bit in the screen RAM corresponds to a dot on the video screen.

What Advantage?

Given the extra memory that the BBC Micro has to use to produce its display you might be wondering what the advantages are. The main advantage is that you an produce high resolution graphics and text characters using the same hardware. Since every dot on the screen corresponds to a bit in the memory location, instead of storing the dot pattern corresponding to a character, you can change individual bits in the memory to produce lines and other shapes. Also, because the same basic method is used to display characters and to produce high resolution graphics, you can mix both ***anywhere*** on the screen. A second advantage is that the character set is not restricted to whatever is stored in the character generator ROM thus allowing you to define new characters.

These two advantages give the BBC Micro a freedom in handling both graphics and characters difficult to match using any other method. For comparison, the Apple uses a bit mapped display for its high resolution graphics but uses a standard character generator for its text modes and so has difficulty in freely mixing text and graphics without extra software (shape tables). On the other hand, the PET uses a character generator for both text and graphics and so can mix them freely but the range of graphics is limited to those already defined in its ROM

What all this means to the programmer is that, unlike machines such as the PET where POKEing a byte into a memory location causes a complete character to appear on the screen, POKEing a byte to the BBC Micro's display memory causes a pattern of dots on a single line to appear. All that we need to know now is how each memory location corresponds to a screen position and the best way to discover this is via a small test program.

If we start at the lowest screen address and POKE a byte consisting of all 'ones' then a short line of dots will appear somewhere on the screen. If the BBC Micro uses a fairly normal screen memory map, the line should appear in either the top left-hand or bottom right-hand corner. Before we can try this little experiment, however, it is necessary to look at the way the BBC BASIC allows memory to be POKEd. Although I have been using the term POKE to describe storing some data in a given memory location, this is not a term that BBC BASIC uses. To POKE a byte into memory location at 'address', the BBC Micro uses:

```
?address=byte
```

and the '?' isn't a mistake. It means 'treat the number following as an address' (familiar ground for ATOM users but a little strange to the rest of us). The address and byte used in this expression can be variables or constants. If constants are used then it is useful to know that you can specify a hexadecimal constant by using '&'. For example &01 is 1, &0F is 15 and so on.

Practical Experiments

Now we know how to alter a memory location, we can resume the examination of the screen. If you run the following program:

```
10  MODE 4
20  ?HIMEM=&FF
30  GOTO 20
```

You should now see a short horizontal line in the top left-hand corner. If you don't then it's possible that it's just off part of the screen your TV displays and a slight adjustment of the controls should make the line visible. The program works by first selecting MODE 4 and then (in line 20) storing the Hex value FF in the memory location whose address is stored in HIMEM. The variable HIMEM stores the address of the first screen location in any mode and FF in binary is eight 1s — so producing a row of eight dots.

We now know that the first (lowest) screen address corresponds to the top left-hand corner. To find out how the rest of the screen memory map goes, try the following program.

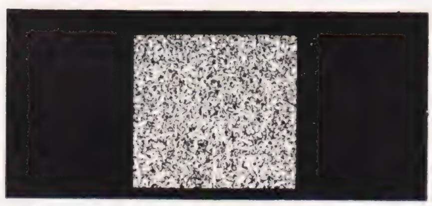
```
10  MODE 4
20  FOR I=0 TO 7
30  ?(HIMEM+I)=&FF
40  NEXT I
50  GOTO 50
```

This stores the Hex value FF in eight consecutive memory locations. What is surprising about the result of this program is that instead of producing a thin line eight characters long across the top of the screen, it actually displays a solid block about the same size as a normal character. The screen memory map of the the BBC Micro is such that the first eight memory locations form the dot matrix for the first character. The next eight form the dot matrix for the character to the right of the first and so on to the end of a line. To see the screen memory map in action, try the following:

```
10  MODE 4
20  I=0
30  ?(HIMEM+I)=&FF
40  I=I+1
50  FOR J=1 TO 50
60  NEXT J
70  GOTO 30
```

You should see the screen fill up character position by character position. You can use this program to explore the possibilities of POKEing graphics data directly onto the screen. For example, illustrating that things other than solid lines can be POKEd, try altering line 30 to:

```
30  ?(HIMEM+I)=RND(255)
```



and removing the delay loop formed by lines 50 and 60.

Using this information we can work out a simple equation that will give the address of any screen location:

```
address=HIMEM+(X+Y*40)*8+N
```

This expression gives the address of the Nth line making up the character at the screen location X,Y (N,X and Y all start from zero in the top left-hand corner).

Colourful Expansion

The reason why the previous section considered the memory map for MODE 4 is that it is a two-colour mode; this means that each point in a character can only be one of two fixed colours and so can be represented by a single bit. If a MODE uses more than two colours — sixteen for example — then you need more than one bit to represent each point on the screen. It's a little difficult to explain how many you need in general but two bits can represent up to four colours, three can represent eight and four can represent sixteen. The question is — how are the extra bits organised in the memory map of the other modes?

The answer is that the fundamental memory map outlined for MODE 4 is used for all the other modes except that each point on the screen now corresponds to a small group of bits in each memory location. For example, in MODE 4 a memory location holding eight bits gave rise to eight dots but in MODE 5 (a four-colour mode), the same memory location only gives rise to *four* dots. In this case each group of two bits determines which of the four colours a point will be (see Fig. 4).

The best way to investigate the memory maps of the other graphics modes is to use the programs given in the last section but change line 10 to give the required mode. In MODE 5, as each block of eight memory locations now corresponds to only eight rows of four dots and each character still needs eight rows of eight dots to be displayed. It should be obvious that the storage of a single character involves two such blocks.

If all this seems a little complicated then all I can say is that compared to the way other computers work *it is*. But if you want to have the sort of freedom of action that the BBC Micro allows, there is no other way of doing it! In practice, the use of direct memory mapped graphics is limited to either MODE 4 (where it is easy) or involves assembler (where everything is more difficult!!). Seriously though, POKEing the screen is not as useful on the BBC Micro as on other machines — partly because it is more difficult except in two-colour modes and partly because the BASIC provides all sorts of features that make it unnecessary. What is more important though is that a knowledge of the screen memory map allows you to find out quickly what is stored at any screen location.

PEEKing The Screen

This brings us to the topic of PEEKing the screen to see which character is stored at any particular location. This is easy on machines

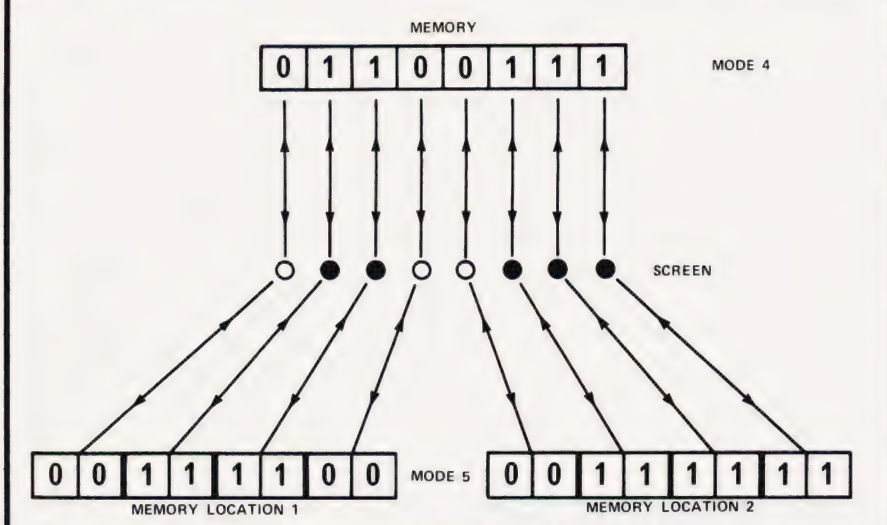


Fig. 4. The correspondence between MODEs 4 and 5 for eight dots on the screen.

such as the PET — all you have to do is to PEEK the screen location and this returns the ASCII code of the character stored at that position. For the BBC Micro things are not quite as easy.

The first problem is that PEEKing a screen location in a two-colour mode returns the dot pattern of a row of the character stored at the location. This is not as useful as the ASCII code because in general it is not enough to identify the character — for example, it is possible for two characters to have the same dot pattern in every row except one! The second problem is that for the modes which use more than two colours, even a single row of dots from a character is difficult to obtain without a number of PEEKs and quite a bit of logic.

This might make you think that screen PEEKs are not worth the trouble on the BBC machine. However, for MODE 4, things are easier than they look. The general problem of deciding what character is stored at a screen location is difficult even in MODE 4 but in most graphics-based applications this is more than we want to do. Instead of identifying which character from the set of all possible characters is present, it is usually enough to decide which one of two or three characters is there. For example, if you are using 'O' to represent one type of player and 'X' to represent another then we only have to discover if the character stored at a location is one of blank, O or X. This is a much easier problem as it should be possible to find a row of dots different in each character. If this *is* possible then you can tell the three characters apart by PEEKing that one row! in the case of blank, X and O, any row will distinguish them but row three corresponds to 0,24 and 102 respectively.

The BBC Micro uses the '?' instead of PEEK as well as POKE. If you want to PEEK a particular screen location then all you have to do is:

```
?address
```

This will return the contents of the memory location at 'address'.
For example:

```
A=?2000
```

stores the contents of memory location 2000 in A. Notice that the '?' represents a POKE if it is on the left of an equals sign and a PEEK if on the right. Now that we know how to PEEK a memory location and we know the screen memory map for MODE 4, we can write a function that will return the contents of a particular row of a screen location:

```
100   DEF FNS(X,Y,N)=HIMEM+(X+Y*40)
      *8+N
```

FNS will return the address of the screen location corresponding to character position X,Y and the Nth row of the character.

To give an example of how to use FNS, the program below will print a character on the screen at 20,10 and will then print the value of the dot pattern making up each row of the character.

```
10   INPUT A$
20   MODE 4
30   PRINT TAB(20,10);A$
40   FOR N=0 TO 7
50   PRINT N,?FNS(20,10,N)
60   NEXT N
70   END
100  DEF FNS(X,Y,N)=HIMEM+
     (X+40*Y)*8+N
```

This program can also be used to discover how any character is made up — it was used to find out the values of the third row of blank, X and O in the previous example. In practice, the function FNS would be used in IF statements to decide what should be done according to what is stored at a particular location.

Using The MOS To PEEK

There is a way of discovering the ASCII code of the character stored at a screen location but it needs a USR call to the MOS (Version 1 and later revisions only) and it is slow (about 120 milliseconds per character). However, if speed is not important then you can use the following function:

```
100  DEF FNASC(X,Y)
110  LOCAL C
120  X%=X
130  Y%=Y
140  A%=135
150  C=USR(&FFF4)
160  C=C AND &FFFF
170  C=C DIV &100
180  =C
```

FNASC(X,Y) will return the ASCII code at screen location X,Y and CHR$(FNASC(X,Y)) will supply the character itself.

The operating system call used in the above function (ie USR(&FFF4)) works by reading the screen memory, assembling the eight bytes representing the character's dot pattern (easy in two-colour modes, not so easy in the rest) and then searching an area of memory in the operating system that is used to generate the dot pattern in the first place. This area of memory is the BBC Micro's equivalent of a character generator. When you PRINT a character to the screen this area of memory — the character table — supplies the dot pattern for the character. This is fast because the table is organised so that the ASCII code of the character leads straight to the correct pattern. However, going back from the pattern to the ASCII code is slower because it involves finding a match for eight bytes somewhere in the table!

The Trouble With SCROLL

There is one feature of the BBC Micro that is very surprising and can make use of the screen address map very difficult. When you carry out a MODE command, the screen address map is set up as we have discussed and remains unaltered during the running of a program unless that program prints something that causes the screen to scroll. The action of scrolling is such a common sight on VDUs and computers that it is rare to give it a second thought. However, if you try to write a program from first principles to scroll an entire screen, you will realise what a time-consuming manoeuvre it is. Each text line of the screen must be moved up by one line. The bottom line is cleared and the top line is lost.

In the BBC Micro's case, this screen shift, if done by software for MODE 4, would need 10K bytes of storage to be rearranged — slow to say the least! To overcome this speed problem, scrolling is carried out by hardware which in effect alters the screen memory map so that the memory locations correspond to screen positions one higher. The memory corresponding to the old top line is cleared and is made to correspond to the new bottom line — ie following a single scroll, POKEing data into memory that was the top line produces output on the bottom line. Of course this 're-mapping' of the screen makes a nonsense of the screen mapping functions given earlier! However, the solution is simple — either avoid scrolling the screen following a MODE comand or adjust the functions to take account of any scrolling.

To take account of scrolling, it is necessary to keep a count of the number of times the screen has scrolled since the last MODE command. If the scroll count is kept in SC then the following version of FNS will work (for MODE 4):

```
100  DEF FNS(X,Y,N)
110  YT=Y+SC
120  YT=YT-INT(ABS(YT)/32)*32
130  =HIMEM+(X+Y*40)*8+N
```

Notice that YT and SC are global variables and are thus accessible to the main program. Luckily, it is not often that the need to scroll the screen occurs in the same situation as the need to use POKE or PEEK graphics.

Conclusion

My final comment must involve a small warning. Acorn are at pains to point out all the way through the BBC Micro's manual that non-standard ways of doing I/O are to be avoided if you want to use your software with any second processors connected through the 'Tube'. This is a valid point but then again, if your program works well on a standard BBC machine and you have no plans for using additional processors, you may find it fun to experiment.

RNE 1

TM

Internal electronics. Z80A™ CPU, 64K bytes RAM memory (60K available to the programmer, 4K used to run the screen.) System software is held in ROM in a separate address space.

Screen. Clear, 5", 24-row screen displays a 52-character window on a 128-character line with automatic horizontal scrolling.

Monitor Interface. Connects the OSBORNE 1 to any monitor screen.

Keyboard. A standard typewriter keyboard plus numeric, adding-machine keypad for fast entry, and cursor control keys for easy cursor movement.

Case. The plastic case snaps together to form a weatherproof, 24-pound package that fits underneath the standard airline seat.

Standard software
Five outstanding software packages, with a retail value of over £800 are included:

- CP/M® Operating System
- WORDSTAR® with MAIL MERGE®
- SUPERCALC™
- MBASIC®
- CBASIC®

Optional extras

- Modem cable for use with acoustic couplers for telephone transmission of data
- Battery pack
- Double density disk drives with 200K bytes of storage per drive

Trademarks: SUPERCALC: Sorcim Corporation; Z80A: Zilog Corporation.
Registered Trademarks: OSBORNE 1: Osborne Computer Corporation; CP/M Digital Research; WORDSTAR, MAILMERGE: MicroPro International; MBASIC: Microsoft; CBASIC: Compiler Systems, Inc.

puter you can take anywhere.

SHEFFIELD
Datron Micro Centre, 2 Abbeydale Road, Sheffield S7 1FD. Tel: (0742) 585490
Microcomputers at Laskys, 58 Leopold Street, Sheffield SL1 2GZ. Tel: (0742) 750971

SLOUGH
The Xerox Store, 3/4 William Street, Slough, Berkshire SL1 1XY. Tel: (0753) 76957

SOUTHAMPTON
Xitan Systems Limited, 23 Cumberland Place, Southampton SO1 2BB. Tel: (0703) 38740

TORQUAY
Crystal Electronics, 40 Magdalene Road, Torquay, Devon. Tel: (0805) 22699

* Opening shortly

For further information and full specification, return the coupon to The Marketing Manager, Osborne Computer Corporation (UK) Ltd, 38 Tanners Drive, Blakelands North, Milton Keynes, Buckinghamshire MK14 5BW. Telephone: 0908 615274. Telex 825220

More information on Osborne 1, please.

Name________________________

Address________________________

CT6 ____________ Tel____________

OSBORNE
COMPUTER CORPORATION (UK) LTD.

Henry Budgett

FILE

Once more the Editor climbs onto the soapbox and passes comment upon the world in general. Well, PEEKing, POKEing and The Valley actually but who's counting!

It is getting difficult to find new and interesting topics among the postbag these days. Just about the only two topics that appear to interest people at the moment are The Valley, of which more in a moment, and the BBC Micro.

Of Mysterious Commands

However, the following missive from Mr F Jackson of Castle Bromwich brought a ray of light into the relative darkness.

I am a newcomer to computing but having read through the magazines for the last 12 months I finally decided to purchase a Sharp MZ-80K. Thumbing through past copies of Computing Today for programs, I find that some of them use PEEK and POKE statements. Unfortunately, the manual supplied with the MZ-80K is completely without proper explanation of these commands except to say that it can be dangerous to use POKE commands carelessly and that damage could well occur.

Could this damage be permanent and would it involve the replacement of ICs? As this has put me off using programs which involve PEEK and POKE I wonder if you could help me with an explanation.

After many years in the business I think I can safely say that these two BASIC statements have caused more trouble than the rest put together. Indeed, a whole mystique seems to have built up around them which is often exploited — those who understand the commands having a sort of 'status'. Put simply there is nothing you can do in a program which will cause permanent damage to the system. All the command POKE does is to change the contents of one single location in memory; indeed if you try to change a location which is in ROM rather than RAM nothing will happen at all! The main use of the POKE statement is in graphics games where it is used to change the characters on the screen almost instantaneously.

The reverse command, PEEK, looks at a location in memory and brings back the value stored there — it actually brings back a copy and leaves the contents unchanged. This command is used, again often in games, to inspect some portion of the screen to see if your missile has hit an alien . . . or something similar.

Now, probably the best way to find out about the way these functions work (on your Sharp) is to try POKEing values between 1 and 255 to locations between 53248 and 54247. The results should be that graphics blocks appear in various positions on the screen. You should be warned at this point that if you go POKEing around outside the screen address area funny things can happen — the machine can go all dumb on you! All you have to do is turn it off and then back on again. OK, the program will have disappeared but you did save it on tape . . . didn't you?

We will be bringing you a feature on the arts of PEEK and POKE in the very near future but until then just do what the rest of us do, try it out and have fun!

Venturing Forth

Those of you who thought the headline was a subtle intro to a piece on the virtues of a certain programming language are obviously not into the world of Adventure! It appears that our contribution to the world of fantasy gaming has caused more than a little interest judging by the amount of mail we have been getting over the last couple of months. I trust that we've managed to sort out your various queries and the two bugs which slipped through my fingers (well ***somebody*** had to type it into the word processor) are by now well documented.

The single most encouraging sign of The Valley's success is that a large number of you have taken the plunge and gone ahead with conversions to a wide variety of systems. We currently have versions for the BBC Micro, Sorcerer, UK101, Apple, Atari and even the ZX81 on test to see if they match our original versions. If they do, we hope to be able to offer them under our CT Software service which will make the program available on most of the popular systems.

Many people have commented that the game can be expanded and in some ways improved by this or that alteration. We know! It was a conscious decision to publish a 16K version, the original development program occupied well over 20K with bigger versions still at various points. We will be publishing updates from time to time, starting next month (subject to testing) with a remarkable re-vamp of not just the program but the whole scenario as well. We have had criticism, one would hardly expect to undertake a project of this nature without it, but the 11 months of effort by the team has, in the main, paid off handsomely. We didn't name the writers at the time but, as several of you have asked, the team comprised Peter Freebrey, Peter Green and Roger Munford, with considerable assistance in the early game design from Ron Harris. The number of man hours invested probably runs into thousands but it was worth every minute. Next year . . . . well that would really be telling!

Help Required

We are just about to start an expansion programme in the use of our programming standards and your views on one or two points would be appreciated. Whilst the codes are undoubtely successful — one book publisher is basing a whole series of programming books around them — they might have some limitations. If you think that they fall short of what you'd like to see, first remember that no-one else even bothers and then drop a line to me at the magazine and we'll see what we can do. The sort of problems we already know about, and have solved, are the representation of VIC graphics which require two shifts and the new BBC Micro's function keys.

This last cry for help is somewhat less serious. Someone has stolen two copies of file magazines from my personal archives. Does anyone out there have spare copies of the first ever issue of Practical Computing (September 1978) or the October 1981 issue of Your Computer? If anyone has copies of these in reasonable condition which they would be willing to part with, please write and let me know — don't send the magazines at this stage. I'm voting for the Arabic method of crime prevention at the next election — cut their hands off and they won't be able to!

TARGET

Improve your aim on a Micron

I M Parker

Target is a game written in Microsoft 10K BASIC and requires 2021 bytes of memory to run.

Using a simple mixture of graphics and ASCII characters for the screen presentation, the game involves shooting at a randomly positioned target in the upper half of the screen from a moving gun turret traversing a horizontal grid line in the lower half of the screen. Below the grid line are printed the totals of 'SHOTS' and 'HITS'; these totals are incremented each time a shot is fired or a hit is made. Figure 1 shows the format.

The game length can be determined by the player selecting the number of shots, either 20, 40, 60 or 80. However, if a wrong input is made the game will automatically finish after 100 shots have been fired.

At the conclusion of the game, the screen scrolls and the various scores, ie 'SHOTS', 'HITS' and 'number of targets presented', are printed on the screen together with a prompt for another game.

Program Breakdown

140-170	Set up the value of P according to number of shots selected. P will be compared later with Y (tens of 'SHOTS') to test for game finish.
180	Clears Screen.
190-230	Set up titles ('HITS' and 'SHOTS') on screen.
240-260	Put initial grid line on screen.
270-300	Initialise counts for 'HITS', 'SHOTS' and 'TARGETS'.
310-320	Set up random integers for use in 'Target' placement.
330	Sets X to maximum value of 'SHOTS' tens.
340	Sets up counter for random target positioning.
350	Turns graphics on and puts 'Target' in random position on screen.
360	Turns graphics off, setting the value of S to 'Target' position and incrementing the 'Target' count.
370	Sets up counter for gun traverse (set for maximum width of the screen, within the limits of the program).
380	Turns graphics on and prints part of grid line (grid line will be erased by the gun so it has to be renewed).
390	Prints gun in new position and polls keyboard.
400	Turns graphics off.
410	If tens of 'SHOTS' is equal to the value of P then go to 750.
420	If contents of ICHAR (last keyboard entry) is not equal to the ASCII code for Carriage Return then go to 470.
430	Repeats from line 380 until gun has moved to limit of screen width (as set by line 370).
440	Erases last gun and erases target.
450	Repeats from line 350

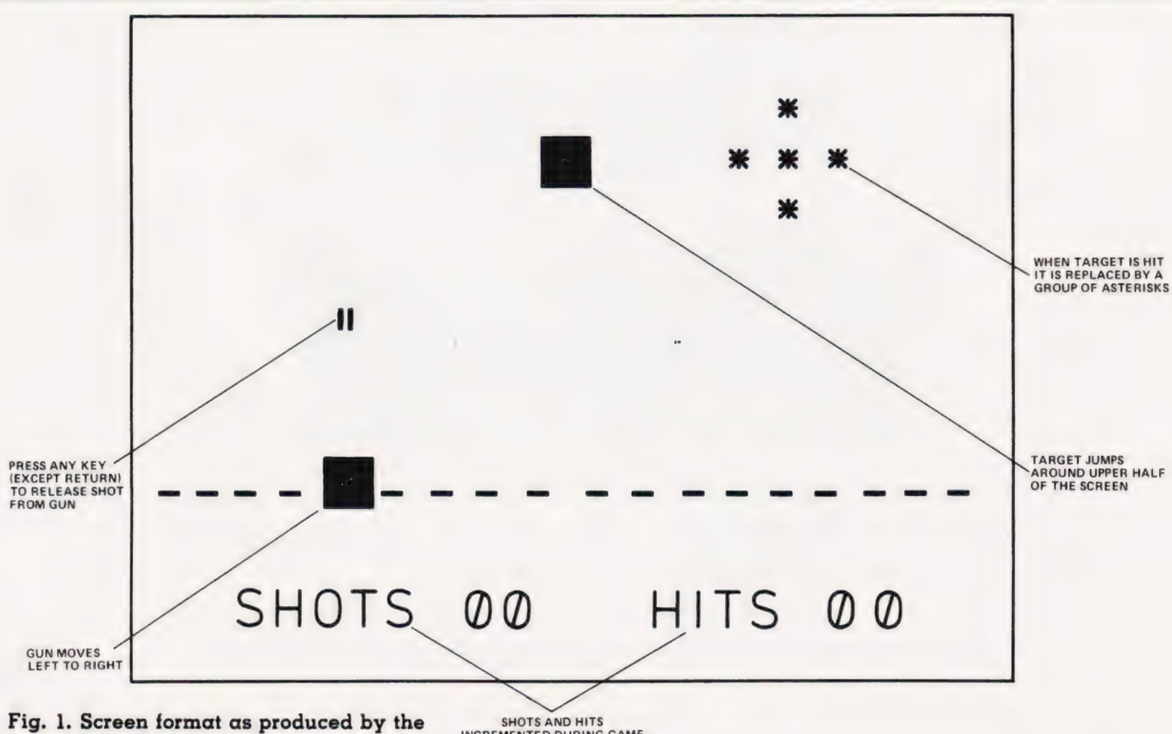


Fig. 1. Screen format as produced by the game.

(continued) until target position count is complete.
460 Repeats from line 310.
470 Sets up counter for 'bullet' positioning.
480 Turns graphics on and puts stationary gun on screen at point where 'bullet' was fired from.
490 Turns graphics off.
500 Puts bullets in position relative to count.
510 If 'Target' position is the same as 'Bullet' position then go to 590.
520 Erases 'Bullet' from previous position.
530 Repeats from line 480 until 'Bullet' position count is complete.
540 Places ASCII code for 'Carriage Return' in ICHAR.
550 Erases 'Bullet' from its final position (if target has not been hit).
560 If 'SHOTS' units are 9 then go to 690.
570 Increments 'SHOTS' count and puts updated count on screen.
580 Erases gun from its last position and goes to 430.
590 Sets up count for duration of 'explosion' effect.
600-620 Put 'explosion' effect on screen in place of target.
630-650 Erase 'explosion' effect.
660 If 'HITS' units are 9 then go to 720.
670 Increments 'HITS' count and puts updated count on screen.
680 Sets up next shot (go to 540).
690 If 'SHOTS' tens are 9 then go to 750.
700 Sets 'SHOTS' units to 0 and puts updated 'SHOTS' units on screen.
710 Increments 'SHOTS' tens and puts updated 'SHOTS' tens on screen.
720 Sets 'HITS' units to 0 and puts updated 'HITS' units on screen.
730 Increments 'HITS' tens and puts updated 'HITS' tens on screen.
740 Sets up next shot (go to 540).
750 Scrolls display 1 line.
760 Prints number of targets presented during game.
770-790 Scroll display 5 lines.
800-870 Test for another game or for finish.

Program Listing

```
10   REM TARGET
20   GOSUB 1000
30   PRINT"THIS IS A GAME WHERE THE TARGET"
40   PRINT"JUMPS AROUND THE UPPER HALF OF"
50   PRINT"THE SCREEN, AND THE GUN MOVES"
60   PRINT"FROM LEFT TO RIGHT ON THE LOWER"
70   PRINT"HALF OF THE SCREEN"
80   PRINT"PRESS ANY KEY TO FIRE THE GUN"
90   PRINT"(EXCEPT RETURN)"
100  PRINT: PRINT: PRINT
110  PRINT"HOW MANY SHOTS DO YOU WANT?"
120  PRINT"(ENTER 20,40,60 OR 80)"
130  INPUT F
140  IF F=20 THEN LET P=50
150  IF F=40 THEN LET P=52
160  IF F=60 THEN LET P=54
170  IF F=80 THEN LET P=56
180  GOSUB 1000
190  POKE 1010,72:POKE 1011,73
200  POKE 1012,84:POKE 1013,83
210  POKE 994,83:POKE 995,72
220  POKE 996,79:POKE 997,84
230  POKE 998,83
240  FOR D=0 TO 30
250  POKE 49136,0:POKE(928+D+1),32
260  POKE 49139,0:NEXT D
270  LET Z=48:LET Y=48
280  LET W=48:LET V=48: LET T=0
290  POKE 1000,Y:POKE 1001,Z
300  POKE 1015,V:POKE 1016,W
310  LET M=INT(5+20*RND(5))
320  LET N=INT(20+100*RND(5))
330  LET X=57
340  FOR B=M TO 255 STEP N
350  POKE 49136,0:POKE(544+B),255
360  POKE 49139,0:LET S=544+B:LET T=T+1
370  FOR C=0 TO 30
380  POKE 49136,0:POKE(928+C),32
390  POKE(928+C+1),255:POKE 49138,0
400  POKE 49139,0
410  IF Y=P THEN 750
420  IF PEEK(1)><13 THEN 470
430  NEXT C
440  POKE 959,32:POKE(544+B),32
450  NEXT B
460  GOTO 310
470  FOR E=0 TO 13
480  POKE 49136,0:POKE(928+C+1),255
490  POKE 49139,0
500  POKE((928+C+1)-(E*32)),34
510  IF S=((928+C+1)-(E*32)) THEN 590
520  POKE((928+C+1)-(32*(E-1))),32
530  NEXT E
540  POKE 1,13
550  POKE((928+C+1)-(32*13)),32
560  IF Z=57 THEN 690
570  LET Z=Z+1:POKE 1001,Z
580  POKE(928+C+1),32:GOTO 430
590  FOR F=1 TO 5
600  POKE S,42:POKE(S-1),42
610  POKE(S+1),42:POKE(S-32),42
620  POKE(S+32),42:NEXT F
630  POKE S,32:POKE(S-1),32
640  POKE(S+1),32:POKE(S-32),32
650  POKE(S+32),32
660  IF W=57 THEN 720
670  LET W=W+1:POKE 1016,W
680  GOTO 540
690  IF Y=X THEN 750
700  LET Z=48:POKE 1001,Z
710  LET Y=Y+1:POKE 1000,Y:GOTO 430
720  LET W=48:POKE 1016,W
730  LET V=V+1:POKE 1015,V
740  GOTO 540
750  PRINT
760  PRINT"NUMBER OF TARGETS PRESENTED";T
770  FOR K=1 TO 5
780  PRINT
790  NEXT K
800  PRINT"WANT TO TRY AGAIN(YES/NO)"
810  INPUT A$
820  IF A$="YES" THEN 860
830  GOSUB 1000
840  PRINT"HOPE YOU HAD FUN!!"
850  GOTO 1040
860  GOSUB 1000
870  GOTO 100
1000 FOR J=0 TO 15
1010 PRINT
1020 NEXT J
1030 RETURN
1040 END
```

uter-

Available now-
the ZX Printer for only £59.95

Designed exclusively for use with the ZX81 (and ZX80 with 8K BASIC ROM), the printer offers full alphanumerics *and* highly sophisticated graphics.

A special feature is COPY, which prints out exactly what is on the whole TV screen without the need for further intructions.

At last you can have a hard copy of your program listings – particularly useful when writing or editing programs.

And of course you can print out your results for permanent records or sending to a friend.

Printing speed is 50 characters per second, with 32 characters per line and 9 lines per vertical inch.

The ZX Printer connects to the rear of your computer – using a stackable connector so you *can* plug in a RAM pack as well. A roll of paper (65 ft long x 4 in wide) is supplied, along with full instructions.

16K-byte RAM pack for massive add-on memory.

Designed as a complete module to fit your Sinclair ZX80 or ZX81, the RAM pack simply plugs into the existing expansion port at the rear of the computer to multiply your data/program storage by 16!

Use it for long and complex programs or as a personal database. Yet it costs as little as half the price of competitive additional memory.

With the RAM pack, you can also run some of the more sophisticated ZX Software – the Business & Household management systems for example.

How to order your ZX81

BY PHONE – Access, Barclaycard or Trustcard holders can call 01-200 0200 for personal attention 24 hours a day, every day.

BY FREEPOST – use the no-stamp-needed coupon below. You can pay by cheque, postal order, Access, Barclaycard or Trustcard.

EITHER WAY – please allow up to 28 days for delivery. And there's a 14-day money-back option. We want you to be satisfied beyond doubt – and we have no doubt that you will be.

To: Sinclair Research, FREEPOST, Camberley, Surrey, GU15 3BR. **Order**

Qty	Item	Code	Item price £	Total £
	Sinclair ZX81 Personal Computer kit(s). Price includes ZX81 BASIC manual, excludes mains adaptor.	12	49.95	
	Ready-assembled Sinclair ZX81 Personal Computer(s). Price includes ZX81 BASIC manual and mains adaptor.	11	69.95	
	Mains Adaptor(s) (700 mA at 9V DC nominal unregulated).	10	8.95	
	16K-BYTE RAM pack.	18	29.95	
	Sinclair ZX Printer.	27	59.95	
	8K BASIC ROM to fit ZX80.	17	19.95	
	Post and Packing.			2.95

☐ Please tick if you require a VAT receipt TOTAL £______

*I enclose a cheque/postal order payable to Sinclair Research Ltd, for £______

*Please charge to my Access/Barclaycard/Trustcard account no.

*Please delete/complete as applicable. ______

Please print.

Name: Mr/Mrs/Miss ______

Address: ______

______

FREEPOST – no stamp needed. COT07

sinclair
ZX81

6 Kings Parade, Cambridge, Cambs., CB2 1SN.
Tel: (0276) 66104 & 21282.

Explore the Excellence of your ZX81

With MEMOTECH Add-Ons

NEW High Resolution Graphics

MEMOTECH ADD-ON £52.00 plus VAT

- Fully programmable high resolution (192×248 pixels).
- Video page is both memory and bit mapped.
- Video page can be located anywhere in the RAM.
- The number of video pages is limited only by your RAM size (each page occupies about 6.5K RAM) and pages can overlap.
- Instant inverse video.
- Switching inverse video on and off gives flashing characters/numerals etc.
- Video pages can be superimposed by software switching.
- Access to video page is similar to plot and unplot commands in BASIC.

The pack comes in an elegant aluminium case, anodised black and styled to fit onto the back of the ZX81, allowing more add-ons (Memopak RAM, Sinclair printer, etc) to be connected without a further power supply. It contains a 2K EPROM monitor, holding a full range of graphics subroutines which can be called by the BASIC USR function or by machine code.

Unique 3 month trade-in offer!

For your future needs, we'll allow you £10 against your purchase of our 64K model if:

you return your 16K pack within 3 months of receipt;

you supply evidence of purchase;

your 16K model is received by us undamaged and unopened.*

** We reserve the right to reject, for discounting purposes, units which have been either opened or damaged in any way.*

MEMOTECH ADD-ON £26.00 plus VAT

Memopak 16K Memory Extension

It is a fact that the ZX81 has revolutionised home computing and coupled with the new Memopak 16K it gives you a massive 16K of Directly Addressable RAM, which is neither switched nor paged. With the addition of the Memopak 16K your ZX81's enlarged memory capacity will enable it to execute longer and more sophisticated programs, and to hold an extended database.

The 16K and 64K Memopaks come in attractive custom-designed and engineered cases which fit snugly on to the back of the ZX81 giving firm, wobble-free connections.

MEMOTECH ADD-ON £68.70 plus VAT

Memopak 64K Memory Extension

The 64K Memopak is a pack which extends the memory of the ZX81 by a further 56K, and together with the ZX81 gives a full 64K, which is neither switched nor paged, and is directly addressable. The unit is user transparent and accepts BASIC commands such as 10 DIM A(9000).

BREAKDOWN OF MEMORY AREAS

0–8K . . . Sinclair ROM **8–16K** . . . This section of memory switches in or out in 4K blocks to leave space for memory mapping, holds its contents during cassette loads, allows communication between programmes, and can be used to run assembly language routines. **16–32K** . . . This area can be used for BASIC programmes and assembly language routines. **32–64K** . . . 32K of RAM memory for BASIC variables and large arrays. With the Memopak 64K extension the ZX81 is transformed into a powerful computer, suitable for business, leisure and educational use, at a fraction of the cost of comparable systems.

Coming Soon...

A complete range of ZX81 plug-in peripherals

Centronics Interface & Software Drivers

Digitising Tablet RS232 Interface

We regret we are as yet unable to accept orders or enquiries concerning the above products, but we'll let you know as soon as they become available.

Access Barclaycard Holders Please Tel. Oxford (0865) 722102 (24 Hrs)

© R. Branton & G.A.C. Boyd 1982

Please make cheques payable to MEMOTECH Ltd.

Please Debit my Access/Barclaycard* account number

Please send me	Price	No	Total
16K RAM @ £26.00 + £3.90 VAT	£29.90		
64K RAM @ £68.69 + £10.31 VAT	£79.00		
HRG @ £52.00 + £7.80 VAT	£59.80		
Packaging & Postage @ £2.00 per unit			
TOTAL ENC			

**Please delete whichever does not apply*

SIGNATURE ______ DATE ______

NAME ______ ADDRESS ______

______ TELEPHONE ______

We want to be sure you are satisfied with your Memopak – so we offer a 14-day money back Guarantee on all our products.

Memotech Limited, 3 Collins Street, Oxford OX4 1XL, England Tel: Oxford (0865) 722102 Telex: 837220 Orchid G

Bill Lounds

We show you how to add extra commands to your NASCOM's BASIC with this toolkit-type package.

Most BASIC interpreters used in microcomputers are trimmed to fit into 8K of memory. This means that many of the more useful functions of a full BASIC are missing — routines such as RENUMBER, for instance.

The NAS-SYS monitor allows the programmer to add his own input or output routines. The address of a user input routine must be placed in locations 0C7B Hex and 0C7C Hex. This in itself will not achieve anything but, because NAS-SYS uses a table of routine numbers for input and output, we must replace this table of routine numbers for input and output, we must replace this table with our own. The address of the input table must be placed at 0C75/0C76 Hex. To replace all the input routines with our own user routines, the table need only contain the Hex numbers 76 and 00. The Hex number 76 calls the user input routine, the address of which was stored in 0C7B. Having replaced the tables with our own, we then have the problem of deciding what to use for our input routine and how to decode the possible utility keywords. The input routine must, of course, leave any 'normal' lines available to BASIC, with the correct register values set.

Memory Usage

In the Zeap Assembler listing, the program is assembled at 0C80 Hex — but it will work from any allowable start location.

The program makes extensive use of NAS-SYS routines, all called by their routine numbers so that either NAS-SYS 1 or 3 could be used. This cuts down on a few bytes but increases the processing time slightly.

The utility uses some work space, but areas were chosen to be 'transparent' to the programmer. Locations 0800-0809 Hex, the first 10 bytes of the screen locations, are unaffected by a Clear Screen command and are used to store the absolute program addresses. If this area of memory is corrupted then the program will crash.

There are also 12 bytes used from location 1078 Hex, which is part of the BASIC input buffer, but that causes no problems as it is only used during the DUMP routine.

A description of the various sections of the program now follows. The numbers given correspond to the Zeap line numbers.

Setting Up (200-610) — The program clears the screen and sets ARG1 to zero. This is only needed if you have NAS-SYS 3 — if you don't know why, then try missing it out and loading a program from cassette into BASIC.

If you want an EPROM version and you usually program in BASIC, you could replace the section (200-230) with something like this:

```
LD SP £1000 — sets the stack pointer
CALL £000D — calls ST MON to set up NAS-SYS
```

You could then adjust the RESET address to start the utility at reset or switch on.

The next section (240-480) determines the present position in memory of the program so that the absolute position of the keyword table, the subroutine address table and the program start can be stored for later use.

A 'false' relative call is made (240) to the instruction which then POPs the return address, ie the present absolute memory address, into the HL register. By adding appropriate offsets, the input table address is loaded into 0C75 Hex and the user input routines into 0C7B Hex. As previously mentioned, three other values are stored at 0801, 0803 and 0805 Hex. In this section the byte to the left of line 1 of the screen is set to zero. This is to ensure that a zero byte is to the left of each line — the reason for this will become more obvious later.

At the end of the set-up section, the user is asked for a warm or cold start to BASIC. The memory size should be chosen so as not to corrupt the utility if it is in high RAM.

The New Input Routine (630-1440) — This routine starts with a call to the NAS-SYS 3 repeat keyboard scan. If you have NAS-SYS 1 then the value 7D Hex should be changed to 61 Hex. If a key is pressed, then a check for a Carriage Return is made; if it is found, a check for a keyword is made.

The fiddling with the stack (680-770) is performed to retrieve the code for the character at present under the cursor, just in case it is blanked when Return was pressed. The registers are saved and an appropriate message is printed. The character under the cursor is loaded into the DE register and replaced on screen if necessary. The HL register is then set to the start of the line. This is done by stepping left from the present cursor position until a zero byte is found (950-990).

A routine then compares the first few characters on the line with each of the words in a keywords table. The first character of each word has the most significant bit set, the end of the table being marked by an 80 Hex. As the keywords are checked, the BC register is used as a counter and if no match is found, the registers are reset. However, if a match is found then the routine from 1290 is used to pick the correct offset from a look-up table. This is loaded into HL and the offset added. The screen location of the byte after the keyword is saved in the DE register for use in the various routines. The true address of the subroutine is in HL so that a jump to the routine called can be made after the stack is cleared.

The Routines

OLD (1480-1650) — If, after an aborted CLOAD or a mistaken NEW you wish to recover your program, this routine will do the job for you. However, it will not work if the program has been corrupted for any reason (ie a cold start to BASIC).

DEC XXX — After the word DEC, you type the decimal integer you wish to change to hexadecimal. The program uses two routines in the BASIC interpreter. The routine at E836 Hex searches the memory pointed to by HL and if a valid decimal digit is found, the carry flag is set. The routine called at E9A5 Hex then converts the number into Hex in DE. This routine will only convert numbers 0-65529 (0-FFF9 Hex) — if you want the other six values, you must write your own conversion routines!

NAS-SYS calls are then used to print the Hex value.

DUMP — After a program run this routine will list the program variables, both number and string, and their current value. It does not list arrays. After each value is printed, you can press any key to continue or Escape (Shift/Enter) to stop the listing.

This section uses the BASIC print routine and requires HL to point to the first byte of the line to be printed. To allow us to make use of the routine (called at EB23 Hex), a false BASIC line is set up from 1078 to 1083 Hex as a mask. This is what is written there:

```
"Z - - =";Z - - 00
```

and in the ASCII form:

```
22 5A 20 20 3D 22 3B 5A 20 20 00
```

The BASIC work space is then searched for the variables, and as they are found, their 'names' are copied on to the mask. Thus, if the first variable was AZ$ the mask would be set to:

```
"AZ$ ";AZ$ zero byte
```

Then, when the routine at EB23 Hex is called, the line is treated as if it were part of a BASIC program.

After this, the routine at E866 Hex waits for a key press. If it is an Escape, the DUMP is terminated.

HEX XX XX XX XX — This allows the conversion of up to 10 Hex numbers into decimal. The routine works on the assumption that the numbers are 16-bit twos-complement binary numbers — this means that the most significant bit is taken to be negative. This is so that the decimal values can be incorporated into DATA statements for use in programs. In fact, the word DATA is printed in front of the converted numbers, all of which are separated by commas. A sample command string and response are shown below:

```
HEX FF AA FFFF 8000
DATA255,170,-1,32768
```

The cursor is positioned at the D. If the numbers are all large you can lose figures over the end of the line when the shifting to put the word DATA in takes place.

The routine works by calling the NAS-SYS routine DF79 Hex which places up to ten 15-bit Hex values in ARG1 to ARG10 and the number of values in ARG N. An invalid Hex number or more than 10 items causes a return to BASIC with the contents of ARG1 being set to zero (for NAS-SYS 3 users).

The number of items is put into the B register as a counter then, using HL to step through the locations ARG1, etc, each Hex value is copied into the DE register and then exchanged into HL (2320-2370). A check is then made to see if the first bit of HL is set and if it is, the bits of HL are inverted (2000-2350). This gives the ones-complement, and the INC HL at 2460 then converts the value to the twos-complement. A minus sign is then printed. The current position of the numbers and the count are saved and the Hex number in HL is printed in decimal by the BASIC routine at F9AD Hex and a comma is then printed. The registers are retrieved with the position in HL and the looping continues. When the values have been printed, the printed string from 2550 to 2580 removes the last comma and shifts the line four places to the right to allow the word DATA to be put in. The cursor is set to the left-hand margin, ARG1 is zeroed and a jump to the input routine is made.

The input Hex values, if they are to be used in DOKE statements, should be entered as four digit numbers, with the bytes in reverse order. This needs to be done as the DOKE loads the memory with the low byte first, eg if your program starts DF 62 38 01, you must enter it as 62DF 0138, etc.

Adding Your Own Commands

A save to disc or read from disc routine (DSAVE, DLOAD) is an obvious choice for those with a disc drive. A RENUMBER is also an obvious addition — a version has appeared in Computing Today but this is not in a relative call form and would have to be modified if you want the code to be location independent. The only difficulty, once you have written your routine, is working out the offset to be included in the look-up table LTAB 2640-2670.

The keyword must be added to the end of the table, but you must set the first bit of the first character. This means if the first character was a D or 44 in Hex you would use C4. The table must end with 80 Hex.

If your code is put between the end of HEX (2630) and the start of LTAB (2640), you will have to adjust the values of LTAB and KEYWT accordingly.

Your routines should not touch 0800 to 0809 Hex or change 0C75 Hex or 0C7B Hex unless you are sure you want to!

When called, the new routines have the location after the end of their keyword available in the DE register. Your routines should finish with SCAL Z, a warm start to BASIC or a jump to the input routine.

Finally, I should like to describe the program's method of 'printing' messages, useful if you do not know where code is to be in memory. You set DE and BC to the destination and length of the message and then call the print routine. The first instruction of this POPs HL. This means you lose the return address but gain the start of the message; the LDIR then copies the message. When finished, HL points to the byte after the end of the message — where we wish to return — and a JP (HL) instruction allows the program to continue.

Program Listing

```
0C80                        ORG   $C80
0C80 0C 0B         ARGN     EQU   $C0B
0C80 0C 0C         ARG1     EQU   $C0C
0C80 0C 7B         UIN      EQU   $C7B
0C80 0C 29         CURLOC   EQU   $C29
0C80 10 78         PRISTO   EQU   $1078
0C80 0C 75         INTAB    EQU   $C75
0C80 08 05         KEYSTO   EQU   $805
0C80 08 03         FALST    EQU   $803
0C80 08 01         TABST    EQU   $801
0C80 EF 0C 00               DEFB  $EF,$C,0
0C83 67                     LD    H A
0C84 6F                     LD    L A
0C85 22 0C 0C               LD    (ARG1) HL
0C88 D7 00                  RCAL  FALS
0C8A E1            FALS     POP   HL
0C8B E5                     PUSH  HL
0C8C 22 03 08               LD    (FALST) HL
0C8F 11 49 00               LD    DE ITAB-FALS
0C92 19                     ADD   HL DE
0C93 22 75 0C               LD    (INTAB) HL
0C96 E1                     POP   HL
0C97 E5                     PUSH  HL
0C98 11 4B 00               LD    DE START-FALS
0C9B 19                     ADD   HL DE
0C9C 22 7B 0C               LD    (UIN) HL
0C9F AF                     XOR   A
0CA0 32 09 08               LD    ($809) A
0CA3 E1                     POP   HL
0CA4 E5                     PUSH  HL
0CA5 11 C1 01               LD    DE KEYWT-FALS
0CA8 19                     ADD   HL DE
0CA9 22 05 08               LD    (KEYSTO) HL
0CAC E1                     POP   HL
0CAD E5                     PUSH  HL
0CAE 11 B7 01               LD    DE LTAB-FALS-2
0CB1 19                     ADD   HL DE
0CB2 22 01 08               LD    (TABST) HL
0CB5 E1                     POP   HL
0CB6 EF                     DEFB  $EF
0CB7 57 61 72 60            DEFM  /Warm W/
     20 57
0CBD 0D                     DEFB  $D
0CBE 43 6F 6C 64            DEFM  /Cold C/
     20 43
0CC4 0D                     DEFB  $D
0CC5 00                     NOP
0CC6 CF            WAIT     DEFB  $CF
0CC7 FE 43                  CP    "C
0CC9 20 02                  JR    NZ WARM
0CCB DF 4A                  SCAL  "J
0CCD FE 57         WARM     CP    "W
0CCF 20 F5                  JR    NZ WAIT
0CD1 DF 5A                  SCAL  "Z
0CD3 76 00         ITAB     DEFB  $76,0
0CD5 DF 7D         START    SCAL  $7D
0CD7 D0                     RET   NC
0CD8 FE 0D                  CP    $D
0CDA 37                     SCF
0CDB C0                     RET   NZ
0CDC D9                     EXX
0CDD B7                     OR    A
0CDE 21 06 00               LD    HL 6
0CE1 ED 7A                  ADC   HL SP
0CE3 F9                     LD    SP HL
0CE4 DD E1                  POP   IX
0CE6 21 F8 FF               LD    HL -8
0CE9 ED 7A                  ADC   HL SP
0CEB F9                     LD    SP HL
0CEC D9                     EXX
0CED 37                     SCF
0CEE E5                     PUSH  HL
0CEF D5                     PUSH  DE
0CF0 C5                     PUSH  BC
0CF1 F5                     PUSH  AF
0CF2 11 D0 0B               LD    BE $BD0
0CF5 01 15 00               LD    BC $15
0CF8 D7 68                  RCAL  MESS
0CFA 54 6F 6F 6C            DEFM  /Toolkit by/
     6B 69 74 20
     62 79 20
0D05 57 20 53 20            DEFM  /W S Lounds/
     4C 6F 75 6E
     64 73
0D0F 2A 29 0C               LD    HL (CURLOC)
0D12 DD E5                  PUSH  IX
0D14 D1                     POP   DE
0D15 7E                     LD    A (HL)
```

```
0D16 BA                     CP    D
0D17 28 01                  JR    Z L1
0D19 72                     LD    (HL) D
0D1A 2B            L1       DEC   HL
0D1B 7E                     LD    A (HL)
0D1C B7                     OR    A
0D1D 20 FB                  JR    NZ L1
0D1F 23                     INC   HL
0D20 ED 5B 05 08            LD    DE (KEYSTO)
0D24 01 00 00               LD    BC 0
0D27 E5                     PUSH  HL
0D28 1A            L2       LD    A (DE)
0D29 FE 80                  CP    $80
0D2B 20 06                  JR    NZ NOTEND
0D2D E1                     POP   HL
0D2E F1                     POP   AF
0D2F C1                     POP   BC
0D30 D1                     POP   DE
0D31 E1                     POP   HL
0D32 C9                     RET
0D33 CB 7F         NOTEND   BIT   7 A
0D35 20 03                  JR    NZ COUNT
0D37 13            NEX      INC   DE
0D38 18 EE                  JR    L2
0D3A 0C            CONT     INC   C
0D3B E6 7F                  AND   $7F
0D3D BE            QQ       CP    (HL)
0D3E 28 04                  JR    Z NEXCHA
0D40 E1                     POP   HL
0D41 E5                     PUSH  HL
0D42 18 F3                  JR    NEX
0D44 23            NEXCHA   INC   HL
0D45 13                     INC   DE
0D46 1A                     LD    A (DE)
0D47 CB 7F                  BIT   7 A
0D49 20 02                  JR    NZ FOUND
0D4B 18 F0                  JR    QQ
0D4D EB            FOUND    EX    DE HL
0D4E 2A 01 08               LD    HL (TABST)
0D51 09                     ADD   HL BC
0D52 09                     ADD   HL BC
0D53 7E                     LD    A (HL)
0D54 23                     INC   HL
0D55 66                     LD    H (HL)
0D56 6F                     LD    L A
0D57 ED 4B 03 08            LD    BC (FALST)
0D5B 09                     ADD   HL BC
0D5C F1                     POP   AF
0D5D F1                     POP   AF
0D5E F1                     POP   AF
0D5F F1                     POP   AF
0D60 F1                     POP   AF
0D61 E9                     JP    (HL)
0D62 E1            MESS     POP   HL
0D63 ED B0                  LDIR
0D65 E9                     JP    (HL)
0D66 21 FD 10      OLD      LD    HL $10FD
0D69 23            L3       INC   HL
0D6A 7E                     LD    A (HL)
0D6B B7                     OR    A
0D6C 20 FB                  JR    NZ L3
0D6E 23                     INC   HL
0D6F 22 FA 10               LD    ($10FA) HL
0D72 5E            L4       LD    E (HL)
0D73 23                     INC   HL
0D74 56                     LD    D (HL)
0D75 BA                     CP    D
0D76 EB                     EX    DE HL
0D77 20 F9                  JR    NZ L4
0D79 EB                     EX    DE HL
0D7A 23                     INC   HL
0D7B 22 D6 10               LD    ($10D6) HL
0D7E DF 6A                  SCAL  $6A
0D80 DF 5A                  SCAL  "Z
0D82 EB            DECHEX   EX    DE HL
0D83 2B                     DEC   HL
0D84 CD 36 E8               CALL  $E836
0D87 38 02                  JR    C CHA
0D89 DF 5A         BAC      SCAL  "Z
0D8B CD A5 E9      CHA      CALL  $E9A5
0D8E EB                     EX    DE HL
0D8F DF 6A                  SCAL  $6A
0D91 DF 66                  SCAL  $66
0D93 DF 6A                  SCAL  $6A
0D95 18 F2                  JR    BAC
0D97 11 78 10      DUMP     LD    DE PRISTO
0D9A 01 0B 00               LD    BC $B
0D9D D7 C3                  RCAL  MESS
0D9F 22 5A 20 20            DEFM  /"Z  =";Z /
     3D 22 3B 5A
     20 20
0DA9 00                     NOP
0DAA 2A D6 10               LD    HL ($10D6)
0DAD DF 6A                  SCAL  $6A
0DAF ED 5B D8 10   LOOP     LD    DE ($10D8)
```

```
ØDB3 B7                     OR   A
ØDB4 ED 52                  SBC  HL DE
ØDB6 19                     ADD  HL DE
ØDB7 38 Ø4                  JR   C CARON
ØDB9 DF 6A                  SCAL $6A
ØDBB DF 5A                  SCAL "Z
ØDBD CB 7E        CARON     BIT  7 (HL)
ØDBF 3E 2Ø                  LD   A "
ØDC1 28 Ø2                  JR   Z NOTST
ØDC3 3E 24                  LD   A "$
ØDC5 32 7B 1Ø     NOTST     LD   (PRISTO+3) A
ØDC8 32 81 1Ø               LD   (PRISTO+9) A
ØDCB 7E                     LD   A (HL)
ØDCC CB BF                  RES  7 A
ØDCE B7                     OR   A
ØDCF 2Ø Ø2                  JR   NZ TWOVAR
ØDD1 3E 2Ø                  LD   A "
ØDD3 32 7A 1Ø     TWOVAR    LD   (PRISTO+2) A
ØDD6 32 8Ø 1Ø               LD   (PRISTO+8) A
ØDD9 23                     INC  HL
ØDDA 7E                     LD   A (HL)
ØDDB 32 79 1Ø               LD   (PRISTO+1) A
ØDDE 32 7F 1Ø               LD   (PRISTO+7) A
ØDE1 E5                     PUSH HL
ØDE2 21 78 1Ø               LD   HL PRISTO
ØDE5 B7                     OR   A
ØDE6 CD 23 EB               CALL $EB23
ØDE9 CD 66 E8               CALL $E866
ØDEC E1                     POP  HL
ØDED 23                     INC  HL
ØDEE 23                     INC  HL
ØDEF 23                     INC  HL
ØDFØ 23                     INC  HL
ØDF1 23                     INC  HL
ØDF2 18 BB                  JR   LOOP
ØDF4 DF 79        HEX       SCAL $79
ØDF6 Ø8                     EX   AF AF'
ØDF7 DF 6A                  SCAL $6A
ØDF9 Ø8                     EX   AF AF'
ØDFA 3Ø Ø8                  JR   NC OK
ØDFC 21 ØØ ØØ     NOK       LD   HL Ø
ØDFF 22 ØC ØC               LD   (ARG1) HL
ØEØ2 DF 5A                  SCAL "Z
ØEØ4 3A ØB ØC     OK        LD   A (ARGN)
ØEØ7 B7                     OR   A
ØEØ8 28 F2                  JR   Z NOK
ØEØA 47                     LD   B A
ØEØB 21 ØC ØC               LD   HL ARG1
ØEØE 5E           LOOPH     LD   E (HL)
ØEØF 23                     INC  HL
ØE1Ø 56                     LD   D (HL)
ØE11 23                     INC  HL
ØE12 EB                     EX   DE HL
ØE13 CB 7C                  BIT  7 H
ØE15 28 ØA                  JR   Z PRTNO
ØE17 7C                     LD   A H
ØE18 2F                     CPL
ØE19 67                     LD   H A
ØE1A 7D                     LD   A L
ØE1B 2F                     CPL
ØE1C 6F                     LD   L A
ØE1D 23                     INC  HL
ØE1E EF 2D ØØ               DEFB $EF,"-,Ø
ØE21 D5           PRTNO     PUSH DE
ØE22 C5                     PUSH BC
ØE23 CD AD F9               CALL $F9AD
ØE26 EF 2C ØØ               DEFB $EF,",,Ø
ØE29 C1                     POP  BC
ØE2A E1                     POP  HL
ØE2B 1Ø E1                  DJNZ LOOPH
ØE2D EF Ø8 17               DEFB $EF,8,$17
ØE3Ø 16 16 16 16            DEFB $16,$16,$16,$16
ØE34 44 41 54 41            DEFM /DATA/
ØE38 17 ØØ                  DEFB $17,Ø
ØE3A 67                     LD   H A
ØE3B 6F                     LD   L A
ØE3C 22 ØC ØC               LD   (ARG1) HL
ØE3F 2A 7B ØC               LD   HL ($C7B)
ØE42 E9                     JP   (HL)
ØE43 DC ØØ        LTAB      DEFW OLD-FALS
ØE45 F8 ØØ                  DEFW DECHEX-FALS
ØE47 6A Ø1                  DEFW HEX-FALS
ØE49 ØD Ø1                  DEFW DUMP-FALS
ØE4B CF 4C 44     KEYWT     DEFB $8Ø+"O,"L,"D
ØE4E C4 45 43               DEFB $8Ø+"D,"E,"C
ØE51 C8 45 58               DEFB $8Ø+"H,"E,"X
ØE54 C4 55 4D               DEFB $8Ø+"D,"U,"M
ØE57 8Ø                     DEFB $8Ø
```

Subscriptions

Are you looking for a more personal approach to computing? You are . . . then Computing Today is the magazine for you! Packed full of feature articles, projects, general topics, news and reviews, Computing Today is aimed at readers who want to get more out of their microcomputer.

The latest ABC circulation figures show Computing Today has increased its readership by 85% over the previous year — great news for us at CT. However, the ever increasing demand for Computing Today has meant that, despite our printing more each month, some readers seem to be missing out on their regular copy.

If you would like to ensure a regular supply for the next twelve months, each issue lovingly wrapped and posted to you, nothing could be simpler. Just fill in the form below, cut it out and send it with your cheque or Postal Order (made payable to ASP Ltd) to:

Computing Today Subscriptions,
513 London Road,
Thornton Heath,
Surrey CR4 6AR.

Alternatively you can pay by Access or Barclaycard in which case simply fill in your card number, sign the form and send it off. Do NOT send your card.

Do yourself a favour, make 1982 the year you start to take Computing Today every month and we'll give you a truly

Personal Approach To Microcomputing.

SUBSCRIPTION ORDER FORM

Cut out and SEND TO :
Computing Today Subscriptions
513, LONDON ROAD,
THORNTON HEATH,
SURREY,
ENGLAND.

Please commence my personal subscription to Computing Today with the .... issue.

SUBSCRIPTION RATES
(tick ☐ as appropriate)

£12.10 for 12 issues UK ☐
£15.75 for 12 issues Overseas Surface ☐
£35.35 for 12 issues Overseas Air Mail ☐

82/5

I am enclosing my (delete as necessary) Cheque/Postal Order/International Money Order for £..........
(made payable to ASP Ltd)
OR
*Debit my Access/Barclaycard**
*(*delete as necessary)*

BARCLAYCARD VISA

☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Please use BLOCK CAPITALS and include post codes.

Name (Mr/Mrs/Miss) ....
delete accordingly
Address ....
....
....
Signature ....
Date ....

PUT YOUR MICRO TO WORK!

YOUR MACHINE

CONTROL MACHINES, ROBOTS, FACTORY OR HOME

Have you ever wanted your MICRO to control a machine for you, or manage your house? If so, the MDR 'MICROCOMPUTER CONTROL INTERFACE' will give you isolated channels of OUTPUT (8A @ 250 volts) and switch sensing INPUTS.

Available now for connection to PET USER, PORT, RS232 and IEEE488, allowing expansion up to more than 900 channels.

Supplied complete with connecting cables, full data and guarantee from £12.54 per channel. Complete preprogrammed systems or individual components available. Write or phone for details.

M D R (INTERFACES) LTD.
Little Bridge House, Dane Hill,
Nr. Haywards Heath, Sussex RH17 7JD.
Telephone: 0825-790294.

MICROCOMPUTER COMPONENTS

LOWEST PRICES - FASTEST DELIVERY

MEMORIES AT UNBEATABLE PRICES

2114 Low Power 200ns	**0.84**	4116 200ns	**0.70**
2708 450ns	**2.93**	4116 150ns	**0.84**
2716 450ns (+5v)	**2.49**	4118 200ns	**3.38**
2716 350ns (+5v)	**3.59**	4164 200ns	**4.65**
2716 (3 rail) 450ns	**5.95**	4516/4816 100ns	**3.25**
2732 450ns	**3.90**	5516 200ns	**9.38**
2732 350ns	**4.40**	6116 200ns	**5.10**
2532 450ns	**3.90**	6116LP 200/150ns	**7.61**

BBC MICROCOMPUTER UPGRADE KITS

BBC 1 RAM Upgrade Kit	**26.00**
BBC 2 Printer User I/O Kit	**9.50**
BBC 4 Analogue I/P Kit	**9.50**
BBC 5 Serial I/O and RGB Kit	**11.45**
BBC 6 Expansion BUS Kit	**7.95**
Connectors for BBC 4	**2.25**
Connectors for BBC 5	**0.80**

The above kits make up the full Model 'A' to Model 'B' Upgrade for the BBC Microcomputer

Special price when bought complete **62.00**

OFFICIAL ORDERS WELCOME — VISA — 24 HOUR TELEPHONE SERVICE FOR CREDIT CARD USERS — QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

★ Free Reply Paid Envelope with every order ★
★ All prices exclude VAT & P & P (0.75) (Free on CWO's over £10) ★
★ All orders despatched on day of receipt with full refund on out of stock items if requested ★

MIDWICH COMPUTER CO. LTD.
DEPT CT, HEWITT HOUSE, NORTHGATE STREET,
BURY ST. EDMUNDS, SUFFOLK IP33 1HQ
TELEPHONE: (0284) 701321 TELEX: 817670

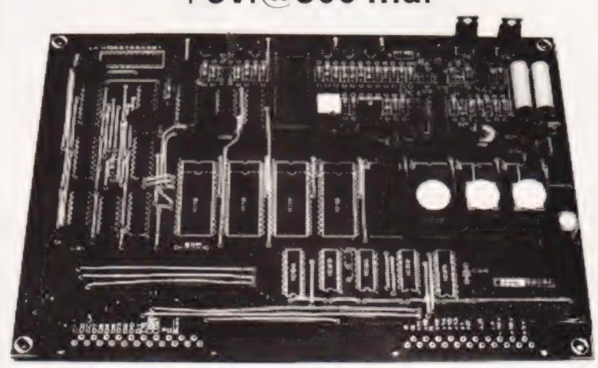
G.M.MICROTRONICS LTD.

UNIT 14, GODINTON WAY INDUSTRIAL ESTATE,
GODINTON ROAD, ASHFORD, KENT TN23 1JB
Telephone: ASHFORD (0233) 38671/38672

"Add the power of speech to your computer"

TMS 5100 TALKING BOARD as featured in ELEKTOR

Features 170 word vocabulary in 3 Eproms
Easily interfaced to any computer (via Bus or Parallel port) ie:
Acorn, Atom, Apple , Atari, Pet, Vic, and ZX80/81.
Requires ±12v @50 ma and +5v.@300 ma.



GM510 Talking Board Kit (with interface IC's)	**£82.95p**
GM511 Power supply Kit to Power above	**£16.10p**
GM5100 Ready Built with power supply and cased	**£144-00p**
Design notes (inc in above) if bought separately	**£1.00p**

SOFTY II NOW IN STOCK @ £182.00 inc VAT

ALSO AVAILABLE SHORTLY

6808/6809 6u Board Expandable Computer System

Send for further details and specification

Please send the following items:
√ Box
- ☐ Softy II
- ☐ GM510 Talking Board Kit
- ☐ GM511 P.S.U. Kit
- ☐ GM5100 Ready Built Cased Unit
- ☐ Further Details
- ☐ Design Notes
- ☐ 6808/9 Details

I enclose cheque P/O for value of £.............. please add £2.00 p&p. All prices inc. VAT.

Name ....
Address ....
.... Post Code ....

PUZZLE SQUARE

Fed up with cubes? Move on to squares...

Andrew Thomas

This program is based on the popular game in which one tries to re-arrange the numbered tiles of the puzzle to read 1-15 consecutively. Written in a fairly standard BASIC, the program should run on most machines supporting 4K or more of memory.

The computer may take up to 20 seconds to set up the puzzle; this delay is due to the set-up procedure necessary to avoid impossible puzzles. The computer will state the maximum number of moves it should take to solve the puzzle although it will sometimes be possible to complete the puzzle in fewer moves.

Replying to the question 'WHAT IS YOUR MOVE?', the player must specify first the direction of the move (Left, Right, Up or Down) and second, the number of pieces to be moved (three is the maximum). For convenience, only the first letter of the direction need be typed in and if the number of pieces to move is zero or non-existent, the computer will assume you wish to move as many as possible. Note the numbers move in the direction stated and not the space — if you find this confusing change line 250 to A$= "RLDU" as this will reverse the direction of movement.

The computer will then check to see if the puzzle has been completed and if not, print the puzzle out again (assuming the last move made was valid).

How It Works

For those of you interested in the way the program actually works, the following might prove useful. The puzzle is stored in the 16 element array, A0, and the space is represented as a zero. P has been designated the position of the space in the array, N is the number of pieces to move and D represents the direction in which the pieces move.

Moving on to the listing itself, lines 310-450 set up the puzzle, it is printed out by lines 490-650 and the two lines, 660 and 670, check if the puzzle has been completed. The rest of the program is concerned with movement; lines 720-740 find the numeric equivalent to the direction chosen, lines 810-820 check the move vertically, lines 980-990 check the move horizontally and lines 920-960 actually move the pieces.

```
****** SAMPLE RUN ******

+---------------------+
!                     !
!        1    2    3  !
!                     !
!   5    6    7    4  !
!                     !
!   9   10   11    8  !
!                     !
!  13   14   15   12  !
!                     !
+---------------------+
MOVE NUMBER  16
WHAT IS YOUR MOVE LEFT 2

+---------------------+
!                     !
!   1    2         3  !
!                     !
!   5    6    7    4  !
!                     !
!   9   10   11    8  !
!                     !
!  13   14   15   12  !
!                     !
+---------------------+
MOVE NUMBER  17
WHAT IS YOUR MOVE R1

+---------------------+
!                     !
!   1         2    3  !
!                     !
!   5    6    7    4  !
!                     !
!   9   10   11    8  !
!                     !
!  13   14   15   12  !
!                     !
+---------------------+
MOVE NUMBER  18
WHAT IS YOUR MOVE L

+---------------------+
!                     !
!   1    2    3       !
!                     !
!   5    6    7    4  !
!                     !
!   9   10   11    8  !
!                     !
!  13   14   15   12  !
!                     !
+---------------------+
MOVE NUMBER  19
WHAT IS YOUR MOVE U

+---------------------+
!                     !
!   1    2    3    4  !
!                     !
!   5    6    7    8  !
!                     !
!   9   10   11   12  !
!                     !
!  13   14   15       !
!                     !
+---------------------+
WELL DONE .
YOU TOOK  19 MOVES TO COMPLETE THE PUZZLE .
THE PUZZLE COULD HAVE BEEN SOLVED IN  16 MOVES .
DO YOU WANT ANOTHER GAME PLAY AGAIN SOME TIME !!
READY.
```

Program Listing

```
7     REM WRITTEN ON APRIL 1980 WRITTEN ON THE
      'SORCERER'
10    DIM A(16),D(4)
20    PRINTCHR$(12);TAB(26)"NUMBER PUZZLE"
30    PRINTAB(26)"[13 - ]"
40    PRINT
50    PRINT
60    PRINT"THIS PROGRAM IS A COMPUTER VERSION OF THE
      POPULAR"
70    PRINT"NUMBER PUZZLE"
80    PRINT
90    PRINT"THE OBJECT OF THE GAME IS TO REARRANGE THE
      PUZZLE"
100   PRINT"SO THAT IT READS 1-15 IN SEQUENCE, WITH 1 AT
      TOP LEFT"
110   PRINT"AND THE SPACE AT BOTTOM RIGHT."
120   PRINT
130   PRINT"WHEN ASKED 'WHAT IS YOUR MOVE' YOU INPUT
      THE DIRECTION"
140   PRINT"IN WHICH YOU WANT TO MOVE THE NUMBERS
      AND OPPISITE"
150   PRINT"DIRECTION YOU WANT TO MOVE THE SPACE."
160   PRINT"THE DIRECTIONS ARE 'RIGHT', 'LEFT', 'UP' AND
      'DOWN'."
170   PRINT" FOR CONVENIENCE ONLY THE FIRST LETTER IS
      NEEDED."
180   PRINT"BEFORE HITTING 'RETURN' INPUT ALSO THE
      NUMBER THAT YOU"
190   PRINT"WANT TO MOVE. IF YOU INPUT '0' THE PROGRAM
      WILL ASSUME"
200   PRINT"YOU WANT TO MOVE AS MANY AS POSSIBLE."
210   PRINT"THE MAXIMUM YOU CAN MOVE IN ONE GO IS '3'."
220   PRINT
230   PRINT"THE PROGRAM WILL VALIDATE YOUR MOVE."
240   PRINT
250   A$="LRUD"
260   M=0
270   D(1)=-1
280   D(2)=1
290   D(3)=-4
300   D(4)=4
310   FOR I=1 TO 15
320   A(I)=I
330   NEXT I
340   A(16)=0
350   P=16
360   R=INT(RND(1)*10)+12
370   FOR W=1 TO R
380   S=0
390   N=INT(RND(1)*3)+1
400   IF ABS(D)=4 THEN D=D(INT(RND(1)*2)+1): GOTO 420
410   D=D(INT(RND(1)*2)+3)
420   GOSUB 820
430   IF N<>0 AND S=1 THEN N=0 : S=0 : GOTO 420
440   IF N=0 AND S=1 THEN S=0 : D=-D : GOTO 420
450   NEXT W
460   PRINT
470   INPUT" HIT 'RETURN' TO CONTINUE ";Q$
480   W=0
490   PRINT
500   PRINT"HERE IS THE PUZZLE IT CAN BE SOLVED IN
      ";R;"MOVES."
510   PRINT
520   PRINT"[+][20 - ][+]"
530   PRINT"[!][20 SPC][!]"
540   M=M=+1
550   FOR I=0 TO 12 STEP 4
560   PRINT"!";
570   FOR J=1 TO 4
580   IF A(I+J)=0 THENPRINT"[4 SPC]";:P=I+J : GOTO 610
590   IF A(I+J)<10 THENPRINT"[4 SPC]";A(I+J); : GOTO 610
600   PRINT"[2 SPC]";A(I+J);
610   NEXT J
620   PRINT"!"
630   PRINT"[!][20 SPC][!]"
640   NEXT I
650   PRINT"[+][20 - ][+]"
660   FOR I=1 TO 15
670   IF A(I)=I THEN NEXT I : GOTO 1040
680   PRINT
690   PRINT"MOVE NUMBER ";M;
700   INPUT"WHAT IS YOUR MOVE";Q$
710   PRINT
720   FOR I=1 TO 4
730   IF LEFT$(Q$,1)=MID$(A$,I,1) THEN 780
740   NEXT I
750   PRINT"ENTRY FORMAT INCORRECT."
760   PRINT"NOW ";
770   GOTO 700
780   D=D(I)
790   GOSUB 810
800   GOTO 520
810   N=VAL(RIGHT$(Q$,1))
820   IFP-(D*N)>0ANDP-(D*N)<17ANDP-D>0ANDP-D<17 THEN
      870
830   IF W<>0 THEN S=1 : RETURN
840   PRINT"MOVE IS INVALID."
850   PRINT"NOW";
860   GOTO 700
870   C=1
880   IF ABS(D)=1THEN 980
890   IF N<>0 THEN 920
900   IFP-(C*D)>0ANDP-(C*D)<17THEN C=C+1 : GOTO 900
910   N=C-1
920   FOR I=1 TO N
930   A(P)=A(P-D)
940   A(P-D)=0
950   P=P-D
960   NEXT I
970   RETURN
980   E=INT((P-1)/4)*4+1
990   IF P-(N*D)<EOR P-(N*D)>E+3 OR P-D<E OR P-D>E+3
      THEN 830
1000  IF N<>0 THEN 920
1010  IF P-(C*D)>=E AND P-(C*D)<E +4 THEN C=C+1 :
      GOTO1010
1020  N=C-1
1030  GOTO 920
1040  M=M-1
1050  IF M<=RTHEN PRINT"WOW!! OUTSTANDING
      PERFORMANCE !!!!!":GOTO1090
1060  IF M<R*2 THENPRINT"WELL DONE.":GOTO1090
1070  IF M<R*4 THENPRINT"AVERAGE
      PERFORMANCE.":GOTO1090
1080  PRINT"YOU NEED MORE PRACTISE !!!!"
1090  PRINT"YOU TOOK ";M;"MOVES TO COMPLETE THE
      PUZZLE."
1100  PRINT"THE PUZZLE COULD HAVE BEEN SOLVED IN
      ";R;"MOVES."
1110  PRINT
1120  INPUT"DO YOU WANT ANOTHER GAME":Q$
1130  IF LEFT$(Q$,1)="Y"THEN 20
1140  PRINT"PLAY AGAIN SOME TIME !!"
1150  END
```

PROGRAM POWER PROGRAM POWER PROGRAM

NASCOM 1 & 2

THE NEW SPACE ERA

MOON RAIDER (MC/G)—'Scramble' type game with superb SOUND effects through Keyboard Port. Raid enemy dumps, blast asteroids & defending ram-ships. Limited fuel. 4 skill levels £8.95

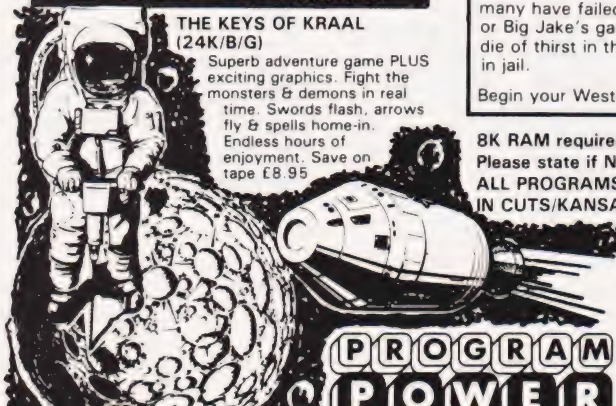
STARSHIP COMMAND (16K/B/G)—3D galaxy (9x9x9). 6 levels from Commodore to Space Marshall. Excellent combination of galactic search and M/C code battles £9.95

JAILBREAK IN SPACE (16K/MC/G)—Fast arcade game. Beat off the alien rescue ships attacking your jail. Hold onto your high security prisoners as long as possible £8.95

NEW FASE (16K/MC/G)—Action packed invaders prog. 4 different enemy fleets, individual motion, direct & 'truly' angled missiles £7.95

SPECIAL OFFER Deduct £1 per cassette when ordering two or more.

THE KEYS OF KRAAL (24K/B/G)
Superb adventure game PLUS exciting graphics. Fight the monsters & demons in real time. Swords flash, arrows fly & spells home-in. Endless hours of enjoyment. Save on tape £8.95



A GREAT NEW ADVENTURE

ELDORADO GOLD

Welcome to a past age, when cowboys ruled the roost and indians terrorised the new settlers. In ELDORADO COUNTY many fortunes were made—and nearly as many lost! Legend has it that Old Bill McCluskey, who met a rather sudden death, had built up a vast treasure somewhere in the nearby territory. Can you end up a rich man where many have failed? If the marauding Apaches or Big Jake's gang don't get you, you may die of thirst in the desert or starve to death in jail.

Begin your Western Adventure NOW **£7.95**

8K RAM required unless otherwise stated.
Please state if Nascom TAPE Basic required.
ALL PROGRAMS SUPPLIED ON CASSETTE IN CUTS/KANSAS CITY FORMAT.

VISA

Please add 55p/order P & P + VAT @ 15%.
Large (15½p) Sae for FULL CATALOGUE.
MICRO POWER LTD
8/8A Regent Street
Leeds LS7 4PE
Tel. (0532) 683186

NASPRINT 80

2K extension to NASPEN. New functions incl. Pagination, page no. & title output, title centering & text re-formatting with embedded control codes-change line length, spacing & margins; centre line between margins;-new page; output printer control codes. Contains parallel printer routine for MX80. Use with serial or other parallel catered for. Special routines facilitate operation with ZEAP, NAS-DIS, DEBUG, NAS-SYS & ROM BASIC In Eproms £14.95

NASCOM 1

Cottis Blandford cassette interface for N2 format, reliability & fast load £14.90

AY-3-8910 SOUND CHIP

INVASION EARTH with INCREDIBLE SOUND EFFECTS (MC/G) £10.95

SOUND CHIP—Program up to 3 independent channels, with music & sound effects! Data sheet incl. £6.45

SOUND CHIP INTERFACE BOARD—Designed to interface between the PIO & the chip. Ready built—plugs straight onto PIO. Nascom 1 connectors available. Sound generation illustrated in MC. & Basic. (chip not incl.) £13.50

DEMO PROGRAM (MC) 1st mode—direct entry to chip register making experimentation simple, 2nd mode—turns keyboard into 7 octave 'piano', giving state of registers & notes played £5.95
DATA MANUAL (60 pages) No VAT £2.25

BASIC FILE HANDLER (MC)

for cassette-based systems.
PAYROLL, SALES & PURCHASE LEDGERS, PRICE LISTS etc.—NOW you can write them! Save complex data files on cassette—any combination of strings, string variables, string arrays, constants, expressions, variables or arrays. Definable block size. At 2400 BAUD using 1K blocks, 1000 numbers can be stored/accessed in less than 1 min. Comprehensive manual & circuit for optional automatic cassette drive control supplied £17.50

"MICRO-POWER"-Magazine

Series Article on hardware & software, news from clubs, letters, point of views, questions & answers. Now available issues 1-4 £3.95 (Europe £6.60) & overseas £7.90. 1982 Subscription (six issues £5.95), (Europe £9.80, overseas £11.80).

PROGRAM POWER PROGRAM POWER PROGRAM

PROGRAM POWER PROGRAM POWER PROGRAM

BBC MICRO

SOFTWARE from PROGRAM POWER

MODEL A or B

CHESS
High quality chess game with castling, 'en passant', play black or white, rejection of illegal moves and 6 levels of play. Set up problem games. **£7.95**

STARTREK
Full feature version of the classic battle against the Klingons. All the usual features - phasers, photon torpedoes, long and short range scans, 'on-board' computer - together with sound effects and 'real-time' torpedo battles. **£7.95**

MUNCHYMAN
Colourful and highly entertaining version of this popular arcade game. Munch your way to a high score, before the 'munchers' devour you. Reverse roles by munching the stars. The more you score, the harder the game gets. **£5.95**

GOMOKU
Well presented board game, written in Basic and m/c code. The objective is to be first to get five counters in a row. The computer plays a tough game and is very hard to beat, especially when making first move. **£3.95**

DISASSEMBLER
Relocatable program. Lists object code and assembler mnemonics from any specified address. Stop and restart the listing, page mode option, ASCII symbol and printer output options. **£5.95**

MODEL B ONLY

SPACE MAZE
You have crash landed in the legendary labyrinth of Titan, inhabited by alien monsters known as 'Froogs'. Find your way out to the 'Transmat' probe before being cornered and eaten. 8 skill levels and 3D colour graphics. **£5.95**

EXTENDED TO 31st JULY SAVE £££'s

We are giving Fabulous discounts on **all** our BBC MICRO Programs IF YOU BUY NOW.
CHESS (£7.95) now £4.95.
STARTREK (£7.95) now £4.95. MUNCHYMAN, DISASSEMBLER & SPACE MAZE (£5.95): Now £3.95 GOMOKU (£3.95) now £2.95

Please add 55p order P & P + VAT at 15%

PROGRAM POWER

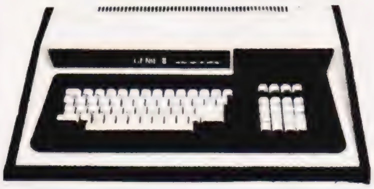
MICRO POWER LTD
8/8A Regent Street
Leeds LS7 4PE
Tel. (0532) 683186

PROGRAM POWER PROGRAM POWER PROGRAM

CROYDON COMPUTER CENTRE

CCC

29a, Brigstock Road, Thornton Heath, Surrey, CR4 7JJ. ENGLAND.
Telephone 01-689 1280.



- ★ For all your computing requirements delivery from stock.
- ★ Retail, mail order and hire.
- ★ New VIDEO GENIE I and II only £295.
- ★ Commodore VIC only £169.
- ★ 32K PET only £625
- ★ 32K 80 column PET only £895
- ★ Transtec 1200 monitor only £99
- ★ Seikosha GP 100 printer only £199.
- ★ Super reliable OKI microline 80 only £295.
- ★ Special offers this month.
- ★ 1. Ex-demo Commodore 4040 disk drive only £500.
- ★ 2. Clip this ad and send with your order or bring it into the shop for £5 off these prices.

All prices exclusive of V.A.T.
We endeavour to maintain lowest possible prices for ribbons, paper and software.
T.A.Bs. Dealers.

01-689 1280.

DO YOU USE A CASSETTE DECK WITH YOUR COMPUTER ??

DRIVE ANALYSER

- instantly DIAGNOSES state of vital components
- provides WARNING of need for mechanical servicing
- prevents tape BREAKAGE and SPILLAGE

CLEANING PACK

- ensures optimum HEAD to TAPE contact for 100% DATA transfer
- eliminates READ/WRITE errors for faster, safer programming
- increases HEAD and TAPE life, saves time and money

Technology Resources, 88/90 Grays Inn Road London WC1X 8AA
Please send me ..... Clean"n"Check™ packs @ 4.50 each (inc P&P). Total enclosed cheque/PO/Access
Access: ________
Name ....
Address ....
....
21 days delivery/28 day money back guarantee. Regd 1428994
CLEAN"n"CHECK - TOTAL CARE FOR YOUR CASSETTE DECK

BBC MICRO GAMES

FOUR SUPERB GAMES CASSETTES AVAILABLE **NOW** FOR THE BBC MICRO (MODELS A AND B) DEMONSTRATING ITS FANTASTIC COLOUR GRAPHICS AND SOUND.

CASSETTE ONE:- (1) STAR TREK — The classic computer game. A superb version with 8x8 Galaxy, Klingons, Phasers, etc.
(2) CANDY FLOSS — A tremendous new game in which you test your business skills running a candy floss stall on Blackpool's Golden Mile, but watch the weather and the donkeys!
— ONLY £5.95 inc

CASSETTE TWO: An exciting collection of games with music and graphics to keep the family amused for hours:- HANGMAN, KRYPTOGRAM, DICE, BEETLE, GRAND NATIONAL AND MUSIC.
— ONLY £3.95 inc

CASSETTE THREE: For the arcade fanatics:- MUTANT INVASION — a brilliant new "SPACE INVADERS" type game. WARNING!!! very addictive.
— ONLY £5.95 inc

CASSETTE FOUR: BREAKOUT. Terrific version of the popular arcade game, six skill levels, 1 or 2 players.
— ONLY £3.95 inc

All games are in full colour and sound, and will run on both Model A and Model B micros.
Deduct £1 for 2 cassettes and £2 for 3 or more cassettes.
Send cheque/P.O. to:
Sinclair, Dept C.T., 55 Fitzroy Road, Bispham, Blackpool, Lancs.

THE EXPLORER'S GUIDE To The ZX81

The Book for the ZX81 Enthusiast.
By Mike Lord, 120 pages.
Programs for 1K RAM, and programs for 16K RAM. Games, Business and Engineering Applications. RAM & I/0 Circuits. Useful ROM Routines. Hints and Tips.
£4.95

What Can I Do with 1K?

By Roger Valentine. A fresh and original book containing 40 programs and routines for the unexpanded ZX81. £4.95

The ZX80 Magic Book

With 8K ROM/ZX81 Supplement £4.75

Mastering Machine Code on your ZX81

By Toni Baker. 180 pages of immense value to beginner and expert alike. £7.50

We welcome Access — VISA

ALL PRICES INCLUDE U.K. P & P AND 15% VAT WHERE APPLICABLE. OVERSEAS CUSTOMERS ADD £1.50 CARRIAGE PER ORDER. PAYMENT WITH ORDER PLEASE.

TIMEDATA LTD Dept B. 57 Swallowdale, Basildon, Essex SS16 5JG Tel: (0268) 411125 (MON-FRI)

TIMEDATA

G W Gallagher

If you thought tessalation was something to do with scantily-clad ladies you really do need this final part of our Apple graphics series!

By mathematical definition, plane tesselations are formed by using regular polygons which will fit together to cover a plane surface without leaving any space between the shapes. This restricts the polygons which may be used to the square, equiangular triangle and hexagon.

There are also semi-regular tesselations, which can include two or more regular polygons. The criterion for their use being that combinations of the angles of the polygons must add up to 360 degrees at any point at which the polygons meet. A combination of squares and regular octagons will fill a surface completely as long as two octagons (angle 135 degrees and one square (90 degrees) meet at a point.

tionship to a square. However, the new shape will still cover a plane surface when repeated as illustrated in Fig. 2a and b.

If the square is turned through 45 degrees, so that it now looks like a diamond, a similar series of alterations may be made as can be seen in Fig. 3 and Fig. 4.

For a triangular base, there is one change in the method employed. The area subtracted has to be inverted before being added to the adjacent side of the triangle as shown in Fig. 5. The resulting patterns can then be repeated to cover a plane surface as illustrated in Fig. 6. The high resolution screen of the Apple will illustrate the development of the 'tiles' as they are formed, once the original square or triangular base is laid down.

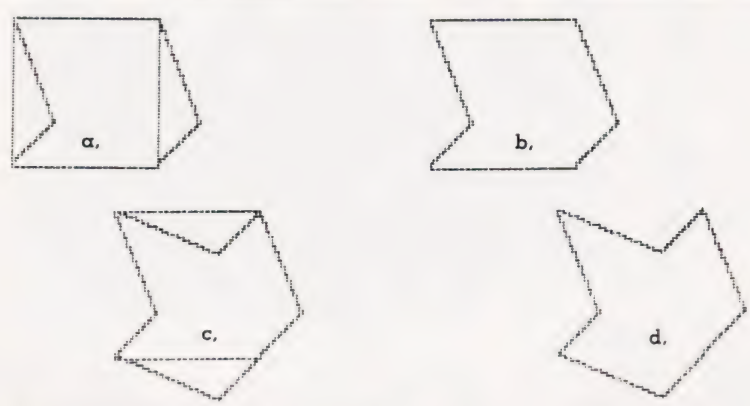


Fig. 1. The symmetrical alteration of a square.

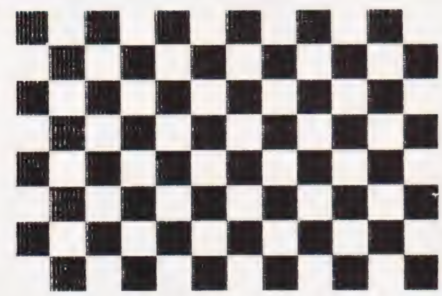


Fig. 2. The before and after tile patterns bas

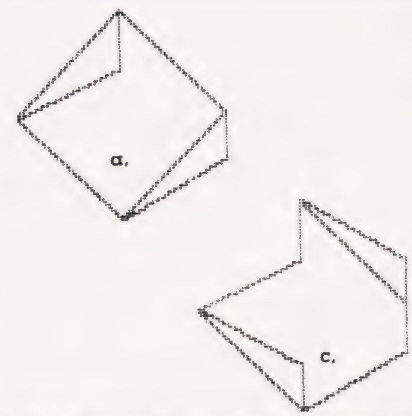


Fig. 3. A diamond shape can be altered in the

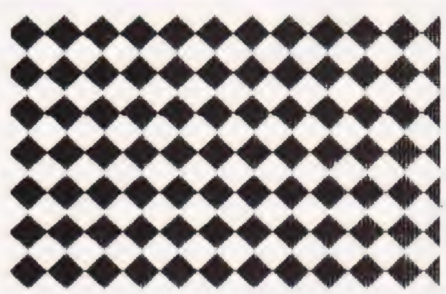


Fig. 4. ...giving these results.

On The Tiles

By following simple rules, we can adapt the regular tesselations to designs, sometimes called 'tile patterns'. This is because a set of tiles, all cut to the same shape, will completely cover the floor.

Consider the simplest shape to start with — a square. When a piece of a square is removed from one side of a square, an identical piece must be added to the outside of the opposite edge of the square (see Figs. 1a and b). The new shape thus formed will fit into an identical shape and has the same area as the original square. Similar alterations to the remaining sides of the square, (see Figs 1c and d), will leave a shape which bears little visual rela-

The co-ordinates of the points to be removed are typed in from the keyboard. On the screen, the given point will be removed, and the replacement added, so that the changing shape is always visible.

```
250  VTAB:PRINT "CO-ORDINATES":
     INPUT X,Y
260  IF X=0 AND Y=0 THEN 300
270  P1(I)=X:Q1(I)=Y:P2(I)=X+16
280  VTAB Y:HTAB X:PRINT " ":
     VTAB Y:HTAB(X+16):PRINT "+"
290  I=I+1:IF I<89 THEN 250
295  HOME:PRINT "YOU HAVE 88 POINTS
     AND THE PATTERN IS ASSUMED
     COMPLETE"
```

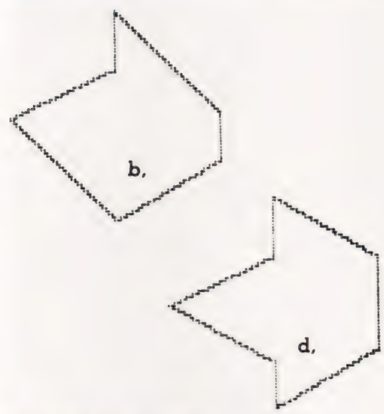
The co-ordinates are stored in arrays P1(I) and Q1(I), thus restricting the number of possible points to 88. The x co-ordinate of the new point is found by adding 16 to the P1(I), while the y co-ordinate stays the same. The number (N) of points used is then carried forward to the pattern-making program.

```
320  FOR J=0 TO 5:FOR K=0 TO 3:
     FOR M=9 TO 24:HPLOT J*32+9,
     K*32+M TO J*32+24,K*32+M:
     HPLOT J*32+25,K*32+M+16 TO
     J*32+40,K*32+M+16:
     NEXT M:NEXT K:NEXT J
```

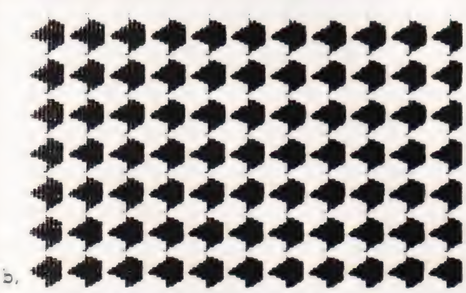
The basic square pattern is illustrated in alternative black and white squares (Fig. 2a).

Once the square pattern is completed, the points are moved one by one across the screen by plotting the points to be erased with HCOLOR=0 and the replacement point with HCOLOR=3, (Fig. 2b).

...n a square.



...me way as the square...




```
330  FOR I=1 TO N:FOR J=0 TO 5:
     FOR K=0 TO 3:HCOLOR=0:
     HPLOT 8+J*32+P1(I),
     K*32+8+Q1(I):
     HPLOT J*32+24+P1(I),
     K*32+24+Q1(I)
340  HCOLOR=3:HPLOT J*32+8+P2(I),
     K*32+8+Q1(I):
     HPLOT J*32-8+P2(I),
     K*32+Q1(I)+24:
     NEXT K:NEXT J:NEXT I
```

A Girl's Best Friend

The diamond shape has diagonals 17 points long. The co-ordinates still have their origin at enclosing square so that a little care is needed to make sure that the co-ordinates given are in the square itself.

The co-ordinates taken in are placed in the array P1 and Q1. The

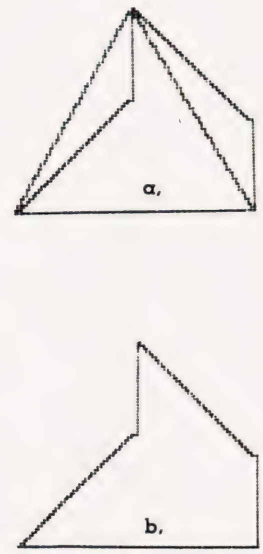


Fig. 5. A triangular tile requires slightly more care.

the top left-hand corner of the x co-ordinate of the replacement point, P2, is found by adding 8 to x and checking whether the value is greater than 17. In a similar way, the y co-ordinate, Q2, is found by subtracting 9 from y and checking that the value is not less than 1.

```
560  VTAB 18:PRINT "CO-ORDINATES ":
     INPUT X,Y
570  IF X=0 AND Y=0 THEN 600
580  P1(I)=X:Q1(I)=Y:P2(I)=X+8:
     Q2(I)=Q1(I)-9
590  IF X>9 THEN P2(I)=P2(I)-17
600  IF Y<9 THEN Q2(I)=Q2(I)+18
610  VTAB Y:HTAB X:PRINT " "
620  P=Y-9:IF P<1 THEN P=P+18
630  Q=X+9:IF Q>19 THEN Q=Q-18
640  VTAB P:HTAB Q:PRINT "+"
650  I=I+1:IF I<89 THEN 560
655  HOME:PRINT "YOU HAVE 88 POINTS
     AND THE PATTERN IS ASSUMED
     COMPLETE"
660  N=I-1:HGR:HCOLOR=3
680  FOR J=0 TO 10:FOR K=0 TO 7:
     FOR R=0 TO 8:
     HPLOT J*17+(9-R),K*18+R+1 TO
     J*17+9+R,K*18+R+1:NEXT R
690  FOR R=7 TO 0 STEP -1:
     HPLOT J*17+9-R,K*18+17-R TO
     J*17+9+R,K*18+17-R:NEXT R
700  NEXT K:NEXT J
710  FOR I=1 TO N:FOR J=0 TO 10:
     FOR K=0 TO 7
720  HCOLOR=0:HPLOT J*17+P1(I),
     K*18+Q1(I)
730  HCOLOR=3:P=J*17+P2(I):
     IF P>270 THEN P=P-270
740  Q=K*18+Q2(I):IF Q>145 THEN
     Q=Q-144
750  HPLOT P,Q:NEXT K:NEXT J:NEXT I:
     GOSUB 780:GOTO 20
```

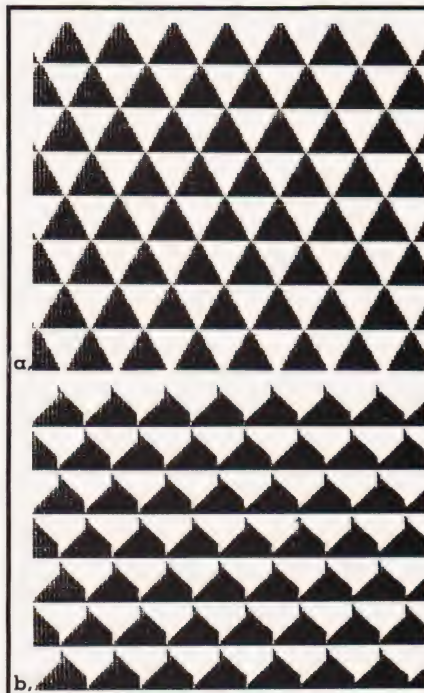


Fig. 6. The results are just as pretty though.

The diamond base is printed out as above and then the points are moved as in the square (Fig. 4a and b).

A Tile From Bermuda?

An equilateral triangle is not very easy to illustrate on the 25 by 40 screen. When the points are translated onto the high resolution screen, the triangular network is recognisable, although the edges are slightly blurred, see Fig. 6a.

The triangle used to design the changed shape does, however, look rather strange. It has a vertical height of 20 points and a horizontal base of 23 points. The co-ordinates are based on the surrounding square as before, so that the top vertex is the point (12,1), and the ends of the base are (1,20) and (23,20).

Once the element is complete, drawing the triangular base on the high resolution graphics screen is a

```
(1,1)          (16,1)
 ++++++++++++++++
 ++++++++++++++++
 ++++++++++++++++
 ++++++++++++++++
 ++++++++++++++++
 ++++++++++++++++
 ++++++++++++++++
 ++++++++++++++++
 ++++++++++++++++
 ++++++++++++++++
 ++++++++++++++++
 ++++++++++++++++
 ++++++++++++++++
 ++++++++++++++++
 ++++++++++++++++
 ++++++++++++++++
(1,16)         (16,16)
```

The square base pattern.

```
          (9,1)

            +
           +++
          +++++
         +++++++
        +++++++++
       +++++++++++
      +++++++++++++
     +++++++++++++++
(1,9) +++++++++++++++++ (17,9)
     +++++++++++++++
      +++++++++++++
       +++++++++++
        +++++++++
         +++++++
          +++++
           +++
            +

          (9,17)
```

The diamond base pattern.

rather longer process than for the previous two examples. This is because of the more irregular length of the horizontal lines used to draw each triangle. The program is found in lines 3290 to 3790.

Once the base is drawn, the changes are made quite easily because the co-ordinate system is still based on rectangular axes (Fig. 6a and b).

```
3280  FOR I=1 TO N:FOR J=0 TO 8:
      FOR K=0 TO 3
3830  HCOLOR=0:HPLOT J*24+P1(I),
      K*40+Q1(I):
      HPLOT J*24+P1(I)+12,
      K*40+Q1(I)+20
3840  HCOLOR=3:HPLOT J*24+P2(I),
      K*40+Q2(I):
      HPLOT J*24+P2(I)+12,
      K*40+Q2(I)+20:
      NEXT K:NEXT J:NEXT I
```

The program for the triangular-based tiles has been given separately from the square and diamond shape tiles to avoid any difficulties when using discs with the HGR screen. As they stand, they will fit without trouble into an Apple with discs and 48K of memory.

```
           (12,1)

             +
            +++
           +++++
           +++++
          +++++++
          +++++++
         +++++++++
         +++++++++
        +++++++++++
       +++++++++++++
       +++++++++++++
      +++++++++++++++
      +++++++++++++++
     +++++++++++++++++
     +++++++++++++++++
    +++++++++++++++++++
    +++++++++++++++++++
   +++++++++++++++++++++
   +++++++++++++++++++++
  +++++++++++++++++++++++
(1,20)                (23,20)
```

The triangular base pattern.

Program Listing

```
5   DIM P1(88),P2(88),01(88),02(88)
6   HOME : VTAB 6: HTAB 7: PRINT "**********************
7   HTAB 7: PRINT "*                    *"
8   HTAB 7: PRINT "*  TILE  PATTERNS    *"
9   HTAB 7: PRINT "*                    *"
10   HTAB 7: PRINT "*   G.H.GALLAGHER    *"
11   HTAB 7: PRINT "*                    *"
12   HTAB 7: PRINT "*      1982          *"
13   HTAB 7: PRINT "*                    *"
14   HTAB 7: PRINT "**********************"
15   FOR I = 1 TO 2000: NEXT
20   TEXT : HOME : PRINT "TYPE 1 FOR SQUARE BASE
30   PRINT "     2 FOR DIAMOND BASE"
60   PRINT "     3 TO END"
70   INPUT A: ON A GOTO 80,380,370
80   HOME : PRINT "+++++++++++++++++"
90   PRINT "+++++++++++++++++"
100  PRINT "+++++++++++++++++"
110  PRINT "+++++++++++++++++"
120  PRINT "+++++++++++++++++"
130  PRINT "+++++++++++++++++"
140  PRINT "+++++++++++++++++"
150  PRINT "+++++++++++++++++"
160  PRINT "+++++++++++++++++"
170  PRINT "+++++++++++++++++"
180  PRINT "+++++++++++++++++"
190  PRINT "+++++++++++++++++"
200  PRINT "+++++++++++++++++"
210  PRINT "+++++++++++++++++"
220  PRINT "+++++++++++++++++"
230  PRINT "+++++++++++++++++"
240 I = 1
250  VTAB 18: PRINT "CO-ORDINATES": INPUT X,Y
260  IF X = 0 AND Y = 0 THEN 300
270 P1(I) = X:Q1(I) = Y:P2(I) = X + 16
280  VTAB Y: HTAB X: PRINT " ": VTAB Y: HTAB (X + 16): PRINT "+"
290 I = I + 1: IF I < 89 THEN 250
295  HOME : PRINT "YOU HAVE 88 POINTS.YOUR PATTERN IS      ASSUMED TO BE C
     OMPLETE
300  HGR : HCOLOR= 3:N = I - 1
320  FOR J = 0 TO 5: FOR K = 0 TO 3: FOR M = 9 TO 24: HPLOT J * 32 + 9,K *
     32 + M TO J * 32 + 24,K * 32 + M: HPLOT J * 32 + 25,K * 32 + M + 16 TO
     J * 32 + 40,K * 32 + M + 16: NEXT M: NEXT K: NEXT J
330  FOR I = 1 TO N: FOR J = 0 TO 5: FOR K = 0 TO 3: HCOLOR= 0: HPLOT 8 +
     J * 32 + P1(I),K * 32 + 8 + Q1(I): HPLOT J * 32 + 24 + P1(I),K * 32 +
     24 + Q1(I)
340  HCOLOR= 3: HPLOT J * 32 + 8 + P2(I),K * 32 + 8 + Q1(I): HPLOT J * 32 -
     8 + P2(I),K * 32 + Q1(I) + 24: NEXT K: NEXT J: NEXT I
350  GOSUB 780
360  GOTO 20
370  END
380  HOME : PRINT "        +        "
390  PRINT "       +++       "
400  PRINT "      +++++      "
410  PRINT "     +++++++     "
420  PRINT "    +++++++++    "
430  PRINT "   +++++++++++   "
440  PRINT "  +++++++++++++  "
450  PRINT " +++++++++++++++  "
460  PRINT "+++++++++++++++++ "
470  PRINT " +++++++++++++++  "
480  PRINT "  +++++++++++++   "
490  PRINT "   +++++++++++    "
500  PRINT "    +++++++++     "
510  PRINT "     +++++++      "
520  PRINT "      +++++       "
530  PRINT "       +++        "
540  PRINT "        +         "
550 I = 1
560  VTAB 18: PRINT "CO-ORDINATES": INPUT X,Y
570  IF X = 0 AND Y = 0 THEN 660
580 P1(I) = X:Q1(I) = Y:P2(I) = X + 8:Q2(I) = Q1(I) - 9
590  IF X > 9 THEN P2(I) = P2(I) - 17
600  IF Y < 9 THEN Q2(I) = Q2(I) + 18
610  VTAB Y: HTAB X: PRINT " "
620 P = Y - 9: IF P < 1 THEN P = P + 18
630 Q = X + 9: IF Q > 18 THEN Q = Q - 18
640  VTAB P: HTAB Q: PRINT "+"
650 I = I + 1: IF I < 89 THEN 560
660  HOME : PRINT "YOU HAVE 88 POINTS.YOUR PATTERN IS      ASSUMED TO BE C
     OMPLETE."
670 N = I - 1: HGR : HCOLOR= 3
680  FOR J = 0 TO 14: FOR K = 0 TO 7: FOR R = 0 TO 8: HPLOT J * 17 + (9 -
     R),K * 18 + R + 1 TO J * 17 + 9 + R,K * 18 + R + 1: NEXT R
690  FOR R = 7 TO 0 STEP - 1: HPLOT J * 17 + 9 - R,K * 18 + 17 - R TO J *
     17 + 9 + R,K * 18 + 17 - R: NEXT R
700  NEXT K: NEXT J
710  FOR I = 1 TO N: FOR J = 0 TO 14: FOR K = 0 TO 7
720  HCOLOR= 0: HPLOT J * 17 + P1(I),K * 18 + Q1(I)
730  HCOLOR= 3:P = J * 17 + P2(I): IF P > 270 THEN P = P - 270
740 Q = K * 18 + Q2(I): IF Q > 145 THEN Q = Q - 144
750  HPLOT P,Q: NEXT K: NEXT J: NEXT I: GOSUB 780: GOTO 20
780  VTAB 21: PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE"
790  GET A$: IF A$ = "" THEN 790
800  RETURN
```

```
10  DIM P1(88),P2(88),Q1(88),Q2(88)
2900  HOME : VTAB 6: HTAB 7: PRINT "**********************"
2910  HTAB 7: PRINT "*                    *"
2920  HTAB 7: PRINT "* TRIANGULAR BASED   *"
2930  HTAB 7: PRINT "*        TILES       *"
2940  HTAB 7: PRINT "*                    *"
2950  HTAB 7: PRINT "*   G.H.GALLAGHER    *"
2960  HTAB 7: PRINT "*        1982        *"
2970  HTAB 7: PRINT "*                    *"
2980  HTAB 7: PRINT "**********************"
2990  FOR I = 1 TO 2000: NEXT
3000  REM :TRIANGLE
3010  HOME : PRINT "           +           "
3020  PRINT "          +++          "
3030  PRINT "         +++++         "
3040  PRINT "         +++++         "
3050  PRINT "        +++++++        "
3060  PRINT "        +++++++        "
3070  PRINT "       +++++++++       "
3080  PRINT "       +++++++++       "
3090  PRINT "      +++++++++++      "
3100  PRINT "     +++++++++++++     "
3110  PRINT "     +++++++++++++     "
3120  PRINT "    +++++++++++++++    "
3130  PRINT "    +++++++++++++++    "
3140  PRINT "   +++++++++++++++++   "
3150  PRINT "   +++++++++++++++++   "
3160  PRINT "  +++++++++++++++++++  "
3170  PRINT "  +++++++++++++++++++  "
3180  PRINT " +++++++++++++++++++++ "
3190  PRINT " +++++++++++++++++++++ "
3200  PRINT "+++++++++++++++++++++++"
3210 I = 1
3220  VTAB 21: PRINT "CO-ORDINATES": INPUT X,Y
3230  IF X = 0 OR Y = 0 THEN 3280
3240 P1(I) = X:Q1(I) = Y:Q2(I) = 21 - Y:P2(I) = 12 + X
3250  VTAB Y: HTAB X: PRINT " "
3260  VTAB Q2(I): HTAB P2(I): PRINT "+"
3270 I = I + 1: IF I < 89 THEN 3220
3275  HOME : PRINT "YOU HAVE 88 POINTS.YOUR PATTERN IS      ASSUMED TO BE
    COMPLETE."
3280 N = I - 1: HGR : HCOLOR= 3
3290  FOR J = 0 TO 8: FOR K = 0 TO 3
3300 P = 24 * J + 12:Q = 40 * K + 1: GOSUB 3880: HPLOT P,Q
3320 P = 24 * J + 13:Q = 40 * K + 2: GOSUB 3880: HPLOT 24 * J + 11,Q TO P,
    Q
3340 P = 24 * J + 14:Q = 40 * K + 4: GOSUB 3880: HPLOT 24 * J + 10,Q - 1 TO
    P,Q - 1
3360  HPLOT 24 * J + 10,Q TO P,Q:P = 24 * J + 15:Q = 40 * K + 6: GOSUB 388
    0: HPLOT 24 * J + 9,Q - 1 TO P,Q - 1
3390  HPLOT 24 * J + 9,Q TO P,Q:P = 24 * J + 16:Q = 40 * K + 8: GOSUB 3880

3410  HPLOT J * 24 + 8,Q - 1 TO P,Q - 1: HPLOT J * 24 + 8,Q TO P,Q:P = 24 *
    J + 17:Q = 40 * K + 9: GOSUB 3880
3430  HPLOT 24 * J + 7,Q TO P,Q:P = 24 * J + 18:Q = 40 * K + 11: GOSUB 388
    0: HPLOT 24 * J + 6,Q - 1 TO P,Q - 1: HPLOT 24 * J + 6,Q TO P,Q
3460 P = 24 * J + 19:Q = 40 * K + 13: GOSUB 3880: HPLOT 24 * J + 5,Q - 1 TO
    P,Q - 1: HPLOT 24 * J + 5,Q TO P,Q
3480 P = 24 * J + 20:Q = 40 * K + 15: GOSUB 3880: HPLOT 24 * J + 4,Q - 1 TO
    P,Q - 1: HPLOT 24 * J + 4,Q TO P,Q
3500 P = 24 * J + 21:Q = 40 * K + 17: GOSUB 3880: HPLOT 24 * J + 3,Q - 1 TO
    P,Q - 1: HPLOT 24 * J + 3,Q TO P,Q
3520 P = 24 * J + 22:Q = 40 * K + 19: GOSUB 3880: HPLOT 24 * J + 2,Q - 1 TO
    P,Q - 1: HPLOT 24 * J + 2,Q TO P,Q
3540 P = 24 * J + 23:Q = 40 * K + 20: GOSUB 3880: HPLOT 24 * J + 1,Q TO P,
    Q
3560 P = 24 * J + 24:Q = 40 * K + 21: GOSUB 3880: HPLOT P,Q: HPLOT 24 * J +
    23,K * 40 + 22 TO 24 * J + 25,K * 40 + 22
3590 P = 24 * J + 26:Q = 40 * K + 24: GOSUB 3880: HPLOT 24 * J + 22,Q - 1 TO
    P,Q - 1
3610  HPLOT 24 * J + 22,Q TO P,Q:P = 24 * J + 27:Q = 40 * K + 26: GOSUB 38
    80: HPLOT 24 * J + 21,Q - 1 TO P,Q - 1
3640  HPLOT 24 * J + 21,Q TO P,Q:P = 24 * J + 28:Q = 40 * K + 28: GOSUB 38
    80: HPLOT J * 24 + 20,Q - 1 TO P,Q - 1: HPLOT J * 24 + 20,Q TO P,Q
3670 P = 24 * J + 29:Q = 40 * K + 29: GOSUB 3880: HPLOT 24 * J + 19,Q TO P
    ,Q:P = 24 * J + 30:Q = 40 * K + 31: GOSUB 3880
3680  HPLOT 24 * J + 19,Q TO P,Q:P = 24 * J + 30:Q = 40 * K + 31: GOSUB 38
    80: HPLOT 24 * J + 18,Q - 1 TO P,Q - 1: HPLOT 24 * J + 18,Q TO P,Q
3710 P = 24 * J + 31:Q = 40 * K + 33: GOSUB 3880: HPLOT 24 * J + 17,Q - 1 TO
    P,Q - 1: HPLOT 24 * J + 17,Q TO P,Q
3730 P = 24 * J + 32:Q = 40 * K + 35: GOSUB 3880: HPLOT 24 * J + 16,Q - 1 TO
    P,Q - 1: HPLOT 24 * J + 16,Q TO P,Q
3750 P = 24 * J + 33:Q = 40 * K + 37: GOSUB 3880: HPLOT 24 * J + 15,Q - 1 TO
    P,Q - 1: HPLOT 24 * J + 15,Q TO P,Q
3770 P = 24 * J + 34:Q = 40 * K + 39: GOSUB 3880: HPLOT 24 * J + 14,Q - 1 TO
    P,Q - 1: HPLOT 24 * J + 14,Q TO P,Q
3790 P = 24 * J + 35:Q = 40 * K + 40: GOSUB 3880
3800  HPLOT 24 * J + 13,Q TO P,Q
3810  NEXT K: NEXT J
3820  FOR I = 1 TO N: FOR J = 0 TO 8: FOR K = 0 TO 3
3830  HCOLOR= 0: HPLOT J * 24 + P1(I),K * 40 + Q1(I): HPLOT J * 24 + P1(I)
    + 12,K * 40 + Q1(I) + 20
3840  HCOLOR= 3: HPLOT J * 24 + P2(I),K * 40 + Q2(I): HPLOT J * 24 + P2(I)
    + 12,K * 40 + Q2(I) + 20
3850  NEXT K: NEXT J: NEXT I
3860  FOR I = 0 TO 159: HCOLOR= 0: HPLOT 1,I TO 23,I: HPLOT 217,I TO 250,I
   : NEXT I: HPLOT 1,1 TO 256,1
3870  END
3880  IF P > 240 THEN P = P - 240
3890  IF Q > 159 THEN Q = Q - 159:P = P - 12
3900  RETURN
```

An extra line has been added to tidy up the screen outline, ie to remove the odd half patterns which are on the edges.

```
3860  FOR I=0 TO 159:HCOLOR=0:
      HPLOT 1,I TO 23,I:
      HPLOT 217,I TO 250,I:
      NEXT I:HPLOT 1,1 TO 256,1
```

Six Of The Best

The hexagonal base is hidden in the triangular base and can be seen by changing the colouring scheme (Fig. 7). Unfortunately, the hexagonal element would require a larger screen than is available in low resolution if the same system of changing points were to be used. So, the solution has been postponed until another system of changing the shapes can be illustrated. Sorry.

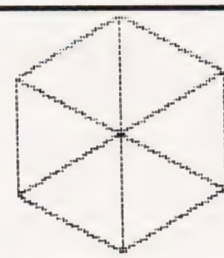
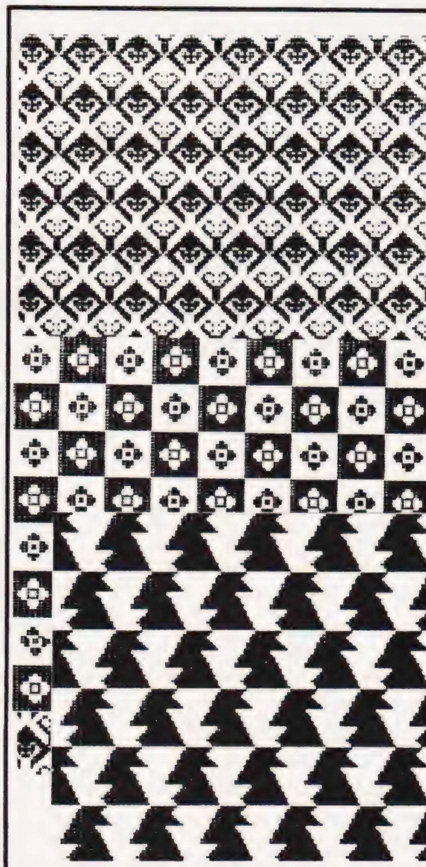


Fig. 7. The hexagon causes a few problems!



Some typical 'advanced' tile patterns.

MICHAEL ORWIN'S ZX81 CASSETTES

QUOTES

"Michael Orwin's £5 Cassette Two is very good value. It contains 10 stolid well designed games which work, offer plenty of variety and choice, and are fun."
from the ZX Software review in *Your Computer*, May '82 issue

"I had your Invaders/React cassette . . . I was delighted with this first cassette."
P. Rubython, London NW10

"I have been intending to write to you for some days to say how much I enjoy the games on 'Cassette One' which you supplied me with earlier this month."
E. H., London SW4

I previously bought your Cassette One and consider it to be good value for money!"
Richard Ross-Langley
Managing Director
Mine of Information Ltd.

CASSETTE 1
(eleven 1k programs)

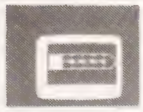
machine code:
React, Invaders, Phantom aliens, Maze of death, Planet lander, Bouncing letters, Bug splat
Basic:
I Ching, Mastermind, Robots, Basic Hangman PLUS Large screen versions of Invaders and Maze of Death, ready for when you get 16k
Cassette One costs £3.80

CASSETTE 2
Ten games in Basic for 16k ZX81

Cassette Two contains Reversi, Awari, Laser Bases, Word Mastermind, Rectangles, Crash, Roulette, Pontoon, Penny Shoot and Gun Command.
Cassette Two costs £5

CASSETTE 3
8 programs for 16k ZX81

STARSHIP TROJAN



Repair your Starship before disaster strikes. Hazards include asphyxiation, radiation, escaped biological specimens and plunging into a Supernova.

STARTREK This version of the well known space adventure game features variable Klingon mobility, and graphic photon torpedo tracking.

PRINCESS OF KRAAL An adventure game.

BATTLE Strategy game for 1 to 4 players.

KALABRIASZ World's silliest card game, full of pointless complicated rules.

CUBE Rubik Cube simulator, with lots of functions including 'Backstep'.

SECRET MESSAGES This message coding program is very txlp qexi jf.

MARTIAN CRICKET A simple but addictive game (totally unlike English cricket) in machine code. The speed is variable, and its top speed is very fast.
Cassette 3 costs £5

CASSETTE 4
7 games for 16k

ZX-SCRAMBLE (machine code)

Bomb and shoot your way through the fortified caves.

GUNFIGHT (machine code)

INVADERS (machine code)

GALAXY INVADERS (machine code)
Fleets of swooping and diving alien craft.

SNAKEBITE (machine code)
Eat the snake before it eats you. Variable speed (very fast at top speed).

LIFE (machine code)
A ZX81 version of the well known game.

3D TIC-TAC-TOE (Basic)
Played on a 4x4x4 board, this is a game for the brain. It is very hard to beat the computer at it.

6 of the 7 games are in machine code, because this is much faster than Basic. (Some of these games were previously available from J. Steadman).
Cassette 4 costs £5

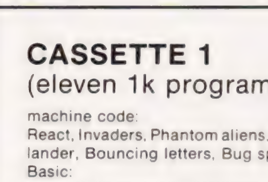
Recorded on quality cassettes, sent by first class post, from:
Michael Orwin, 26 Brownlow Road, Willesden, London NW10 9QL (mail order only please)

SINCLAIR COMPUTERS

We are the leading world-wide Sinclair export specialist including Norway, Sweden, Finland and Denmark. Write for our surprisingly low prices

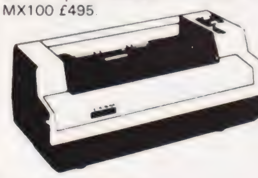
PRINTERS

Buy any of the below and get a free interface kit and word processor program for UK101 or Superboard. Seikosha GP100A £205. Centronics 737 £355. Centronics 739 £419. OKI Microline 80 £275. OKI Microline 82A £399. Epson MX70T £259. Epson MX80T £339. Epson MX80F/T1 £375. Epson MX80F/T2 £375. Epson MX100 £495.



VIC 20 COMPUTER

Two special offers:— If it is bought with the Vic20 we can supply the cassette recorder for £30-43. Alternatively, we will supply a free kit with each Vic20 to allow the use of an ordinary cassette recorder. Vic 20 £165. Ordinary cassette conversion kit £6. Vic20 cassette recorder £36-50. High resolution cartridge £27-95. Machine code monitor £27-95. Vic printer £189. Floppy disc drive £309. Ram cartridges:— 3K £24, 8K £35, 16K £57. Game cartridges:— Super lander, Alien or Avenger £15 each. Joystick £6-52.



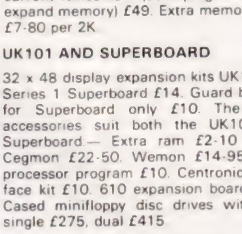
Intro to Basic Part 1 £13. New low cost memory board, no need for a mother-board, comes with 3K ram on board + socket for a rom + sockets for another 24K of low current Nmos ram (Just plug in chips to expand memory) £49. Extra memory chips £7-80 per 2K.

UK101 AND SUPERBOARD

32 x 48 display expansion kits UK101 £9, Series 1 Superboard £14. Guard band kit for Superboard only £10. The below accessories suit both the UK101 and Superboard— Extra ram £2-10 per K. Cegmon £22-50. Wemon £14-95. Word processor program £10. Centronics interface kit £10. 610 expansion board £179. Cased minifloppy disc drives with DOS single £275, dual £415.

NEW GENIE 1 £299

EG3014 Expansion box with 16K/32K ram £199/£213. We are Cumana disc drive specialists for the Genie. Single sided disc drives:— 40 track £205, dual 40 track £345, 80 track £269, dual 80 track £469. Double-sided disc drives:— 80 track £399, dual 80 track £699. Double density convertor £72. Parallel printer interface £36.



5V POWER KITS

Fully stabilised 5V computer and TTL power kits. Short circuit and over-voltage protection 1.5A £7-83, 3A £12-17, 6A £20.

SHARP COMPUTERS

We can supply any Epson MX80 printer to run direct from the MZ80K (i/o box not needed) for £39 plus printer price. We also specialize in interfacing printers to the MZ80K, MZ80A and MZ80B both with and without the i/o box.

SWANLEY ELECTRONICS
Dept CT, 32 Goldsel Rd., Swanley, Kent BR8 8EZ.
Tel Swanley (0322) 64851

Postage £3-50 on computers, £4-50 on printers and 50p on other orders. Please add VAT to all prices. Official credit and overseas orders welcome.

●VIC 20●VIC 20●VIC 20●VIC 20●VIC 20●VIC

LLAMASOFT SOFTWARE!!

ARCADE QUALITY GAMES FOR THE VIC 20.....

DEFENDER (M/C)

FULL FEATURE VERSION OF THE POPULAR ARCADE GAME
INCLUDING:SWARMERS,BAITERS,PODS,LANDERS AND HUMANOIDS
CONTROLS:UP,DOWN,THRUST,REVERSE,FIRE AND SMART BOMB
(8K) HIGH RESOLUTION COLOUR GRAPHICS
JOYSTICK CONTROLS
ONLY £10.00

ARGIE-BARGIE

FLATTEN THE ARGIE'S CITY WITH YOUR VULCAN BOMBER,AND THEN LAND IT IN SAFETY.
LEVELS OF PLAY,HIGH RES. COLOUR GRAPHICS
WILL RUN ON THE UNEXPANDED VIC 20.
ONLY £4.95
OR BOTH PROGRAMS ON ONE CASSETTE
FOR ONLY £12.95
AVAILABLE FROM:LLAMASOFT SOFTWARE,LINDON HOUSE,THE GREEN,TADLEY,BASINGSTOKE,HANTS.
TEL.(07356) 5038

COME AND MEET VIC
AT YOUR NORTH LONDON VIC CENTRE

VIC SINGLE FLOPPY DISK

- 174K Byte Storage
- Direct Interface to VIC
- Direct Compatibility with printer

ONLY £335.00

VIC 20 COMPUTER

- A Typewriter Keyboard.
- 5K memory-expandable to 29.5K.
- 8 programmable function keys.
- High resolution graphics
- Music in three voices and three octaves, as well as sound effects
- Eight border colours and sixteen screen colours

ONLY £165.00

VIC PRINTER

- Dot Matrix printer
- 80 characters per line
- 30 characters per sec
- Tractor Feed

ONLY £185.00

CARTRIDGES

8K Memory **£34.00**

16K Memory **£56.00**

Programmers Aid
£ONLY £27.50

Machine Code Monitor
ONLY £27.50

Super Expander High Resolution graphics with 3K RAM
ONLY £27.50

VIC CASSETTE DECK

- Direct Interface to VIC
- Tape Counter

supplied with Free cassette with 6 Programmes

ONLY £34.00

VIC EXPANSION UNIT

- 7 Slot expansion board, for: extra memory, Programming
- Modulator Holder
- Enclosed Power Supply

Expansion unit *WITH* Lid ONLY £85.00

TERMS OF BUSINESS

Please add 15% VAT to all Prices. Deliver charged at Cost. Prices valid for coverdate of this magazine. Phone or Send your Order **TODAY** using

**ACCESS
OR
BARCLAYCARD**

Please send me a copy of your **'VIC LIST'** containing Software, Hardware and Books for the VIC 20

NAME ______________________

ADDRESS ______________________

____

C.T.

CHROMASONIC electronics

48 JUNCTION ROAD, ARCHWAY, LONDON N19 5RD 100 yds FROM ARCHWAY STATION TEL: 01-263 9493/01-263 9495 TELEX: 22568.

P Freebrey

The final episode in our BASIC programming for beginners series looks at the subject of arrays and how to use them.

Well, we have finally come to the end of this series of First Bytes and yet it seems like only yesterday that we started out by explaining the meaning of PRINT. Doubtless those of you who remember that, have progressed a very long way since then! I hope so.

One area a number of people have said gives them problems when first they meet it is that of the array. Arrays should not be so difficult to grasp and are in fact very useful things. Basically, they are really just another way of writing a variable and are much easier to use than variables with a discrete letter assigned to them such as:

```
10 A = 11
20 B = 12
30 C = 13
40 D = 14
```

Arrays are written in the form A(N) where N is the number of variables you wish to use. When talking of arrays we use the term 'elements' so using the example A(N), N is the number of elements in the array.

Watch Your Step

Say, for example, we wish to produce a memory testing game in which you are blindfolded and have to take 20 steps across a floor that has steps up or down for each step you take. You are led across the floor once — you must then start at the beginning and walk across without falling over! You could do this on the computer using ordinary variables and determining whether the steps required are up or down for each of 20 variables (A-T). You then test your memory by trying to repeat these steps 20 times. Using discrete variables, this simple game would require something in the order of over 200 program lines! The determination of up or down may take the form:

```
10 PRINT "FIRST STEP"
20 GOSUB 5000
30 PRINT A$
40 A = Z
50 GOSUB 8000
```

Line 20 of the above program determines whether each step is up or down assigning this string to A$ and assigning Z as 0 for up and 1 for down. Line 40 assigns your first variable, A, to the flag for up or down (0 or 1) and line 50 provides a delay enabling you to read what has been PRINTed and could be altered to suit the desired skill level. This little routine would then have to be repeated 20 times!

Having determined the course, you then have to negotiate it:

```
1000 PRINT "WHAT IS FIRST STEP"
1010 INPUT "UP OR DOWN "; B$
1020 GOSUB 6000
1030 IF A <> Y THEN 7000
```

Line 1030 assigns a flag 0 or 1 dependent upon the INPUT in line 1020 of up or down. Line 1040 checks to see if you have made the right choice for that step and line 7000 will tell you if you failed. This routine has to be repeated 20 times too!

This program does go on....and on! However, using an array can make things a little simpler. If you look at the program in Listing 1, you will see that only 25 lines of program are employed instead of over 200, simply by using an array. Note that when using an array you must specify the number of elements it may contain. For this we use the DIM statement (short for DIMension) in line 10. RND(3) in line 30 provides us with a random number between 0 and 1.

The useful thing about arrays is that you may assign to or call back an element of an array by having a variable within the brackets, for example, in lines 50, 80 and 210. This means that the information held in that element may be accessed within a FOR....NEXT loop. Arrays must be DIMensioned at the beginning of the program and must not be reDIMensioned again within the program (the ZX81 is an exception).

Hooray for Arrays

The array we have seen so far, A(N), is a one-dimensional array. Depending on the capabilities of your machine, you may have a two-dimensional array, A(M,N), a three-dimensional array, A(M,N,P), or more! A two-dimensional array is still only another way of representing a variable and is only one number and *not* two! Arrays may be either numeric, ie A(N), B(N), or they may be string arrays, ie A$(N), B$(N).

As we can utilise FOR...NEXT loops easily with arrays, we can also READ...DATA statements too. This means we can assign 10, 20 or 200 variables very easily indeed:

```
10 DIM D(20)
20 FOR I = 1 TO 20
30 READ A
40 D(I) = A
50 NEXT I
60  ..    ..    ..
70  ..    ..    ..
1000 DATA 1,3,5,6,8,2,5,8,2,9
1010 DATA 2,5,6,7,3,7,7,8,1,4
```

We have now assigned all the values in the DATA statements in lines 1000 and 1010 to the array D(20). They may represent the distance between railway stations or the number of shooting stars you saw on consecutive nights! *But,* they are now in a form you can work on:

```
100 Z = 0
110 INPUT X,Y
120 FOR I = X TO Y
130 Z = Z + D(I)
140 NEXT I
150 PRINT Z
```

The above little routine would give the sum of all elements between the Xth and Yth element. However, substitute for line 150:

```
150 PRINT Z / (Y-X)
```

and you get the average number of shooting stars seen between any specified consecutive number of nights!

Strung Out

Using string arrays can be just as simple, for example, you may wish to construct a maze for a game. The routine given in Listing 2 will display the directions you may move in for a grid pattern of five by five 'rooms'. The program is a little long-winded and there are shorter routines to give required directions but this should point the way!

One point to note with arrays is that most BASICs allow the use of the zero'th element, in other words, B(6) has seven elements:

```
B(0),B(1),B(2),B(3),B(4),B(5) and B(6)
```

This can be confusing and although you have dimensioned an array, eg B(6), you do not have to use B(0). Just remember that when you have told the computer to put aside a certain amount of memory. For example, M(50,20), does not look like much but it represents 1000 elements! A few machines (such as the Texas TI 99/4A) allow you to specify whether an array starts at zero or one.

Also remember that array elements must be positive; A(−2) will result in an error message (the variable an element refers to may of course be of either sign). When you DIMension an array at the beginning of your program do ensure you have enough elements for your needs. If you DIMension an array for ten elements, A(9), and try to assign a value to A(10) then again an error message will be displayed.

Arrays are often used for what are commonly called 'look-up tables' and a simple variant of this can produce a simple teaching program:

```
10 DIM A(20),A$(20)
20 FOR I = 1 TO 20
30 READ B$,B
40 A$(I) = B$
50 A(I) = B
60 NEXT I
70 R = 2 * INT(RND(5)*10) + 1
80 PRINT "TYPE IN YOUR ANSWER TO :"
90 PRINT A$(R)
100 INPUT "ANS. = "; X
110 IF X <> A(R) THEN 200
120 PRINT "*** WELL DONE ***"
130 GOTO 500
200 PRINT "YOU MADE A MISTAKE"
210 PRINT "THE ANSWER IS ";A(R)
500 FOR I = 1 TO 1000
510 NEXT I
520 CLS
530 GOTO 70
600 DATA 3*7,21,60/15,4,4*1.5,6
610 DATA 720+56,776,882/10,88.2,13*5
620 DATA 65,32+23,55,66/11,6,5*9,45
630 DATA       ..        ..        ..
```

```
 10 DIM A(20)
 20 FOR I = 1 TO 20
 30 IF RND(3) > 0.5 THEN 70
 40 A$ = "UP"
 50 A(I) = 0
 60 GOTO 90
 70 A$ = "DOWN"
 80 A(I) = 1
 90 PRINT "STEP NO. ";I;" IS ";A$
100 FOR K = 1 TO 1000
110 NEXT K
120 NEXT I
130 PRINT "HOW IS YOUR MEMORY ?"
140 FOR I = 1 TO 20
150 INPUT "STEP NO. ";I;" IS ";B$
160 IF LEFT$(B$,1) = "U" THEN 200
170 IF LEFT$(B$,1) <> "D" THEN 300
180 Y = 1
190 GOTO 210
200 Y = 0
210 IF Y <> A(I) THEN 300
220 PRINT "SO FAR SO GOOD !"
230 NEXT I
240 PRINT "**** WELL DONE ****"
250 PRINT "**** TRY AGAIN ****"
260 GOTO 310
300 PRINT "OH DEAR YOU FELL DOWN !"
310 END
```

Listing 1

Lines 20 to 60 assign the question to array A$( ) and the answers to array A( ). Note that the DATA statements are alternatively question, answer, question, answer, etc.

Line 70 generates an odd integer between one and 19. Line 90 PRINTs the question in that element of array A$( ) determined by the random number from line 70 and line 110 checks to see if your answer is correct.

```
10 DIM L$(5,5)
20 FOR I = 1 TO 5
30 FOR J = 1 TO 5
40 READ A$
50 L$(I,J) = A$
60 NEXT J
70 NEXT I
80 INPUT "CO-ORDINATES X (1-5) ,
   Y (1-5)";X,Y
90 IF X<1 OR X>5 OR Y<1 OR Y>5
   THEN 80
100 PRINT L$(X,Y)
110 GOTO 80
1000 DATA NSEW,NSE,NSW,SW,SE,SE,
     NSEW,SWE,NSE,EW
1010 DATA NSW,NSW,NE,NSE,SWE,SE,SWE,
     NSEW,NSEW
1020 DATA    ..        ..        ..
```

Listing 2

I hope that from these few examples you will be able to appreciate how useful the array can be.

ZX81 . . . . . B.B.C. MICRO . . . . . ATOM VIC

MAZOGS

A MAZE ADVENTURE GAME FOR sinclair ZX81

MAZOGS is a brand new game for the 16K ZX81, unlike any other game you've seen on the ZX81. This is without doubt the best game available for this computer, and if you don't believe us, ask somebody who has seen it, or go down to your local computer shop and ask for a demonstration.

MAZOGS is a maze adventure game with very fast-moving animated graphics. A large proportion of the program is written in machine code to achieve the most amazing graphics you have ever seen on the ZX81. You will be confronted by a large and complex Maze, which contains somewhere within it a glittering and fabulous Treasure. You not only have the problem of finding the treasure and bringing it out of the maze, you must also face the guardians of the maze in the form of a force of fearful Mazogs. Even if you survive their attacks you could still starve to death if you get hopelessly lost. Fortunately, there are various ways in which you can get help on this dangerous mission. There are three levels of difficulty, and the game comes complete with comprehensive instructions. The cassette on which the game is supplied is of the highest quality, and loading is guaranteed.

Mazogs is available from Bug-Byte and most good computer shops at £10. inclusive.

BUG-BYTE SOFTWARE

100 The Albany, Old Hall Street, Liverpool L3 9EP

ZX81

INVADERS!

Fast-moving, machine code version of the famous arcade game, for the 16K ZX81. Shields are provided to help protect you from the bombs of the marching aliens. Ten levels of play, from easy to suicidal! On screen scoring.

£4.

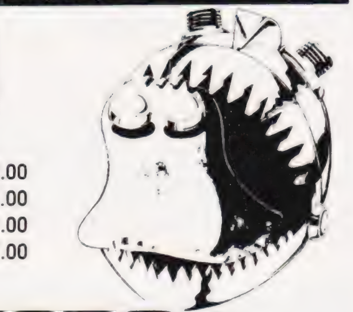
STARTREK!

The classic computer game in which you trek across the galaxy in search of Klingons to zap with your phasers and photon torpedoes. You have long and short range scanners to help you find them, Starbases to refuel your ship and, of course, various witty comments from the crew.

£5.

ZXAS ASSEMBLER	£5.00	DICTATOR	£9.00
ZXDB DEBUGGER	£6.50	DAMSEL & THE BEAST	£6.50
ZXTK TOOLKIT	£6.00	CONSTELLATION	£8.00
MULTIFILE	£17.50	PROGRAM PACKS	
MAZOGS	£10.00	1-8 (each)	£4.00

VIC-20

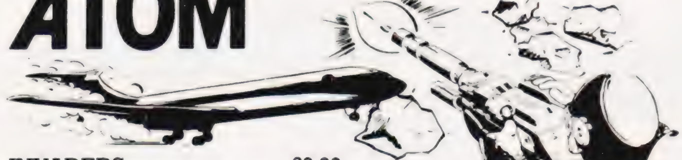


VICMEN	£7.00
ANOTHER VIC IN THE WALL	£7.00
VICGAMMON	£7.00
ASTEROIDS	£7.00

BBC MICRO

SPACE WARP	£11.50
B.B.C. CHESS	£11.50
B.B.C. MULTIFILE	£25.00
B.B.C. BACKGAMMON	£8.00
B.B.C. GOLF	£7.00

ATOM



INVADERS	£8.00		
CHESS	£9.00	FRUIT MACHINE	£4.00
747 FLIGHT SIMULATION	£8.00	PINBALL	£4.50
		LABYRINTH	£7.00
GALAXIANS	£8.00	LUNAR LANDER	£5.50
BREAKOUT	£4.00	GOLF	£5.00

ALL PRICES INCLUDE POSTAGE

Please send me ....

I enclose cheque/P.O. for ....

OR Please debit my: Access 5224 ....

Barclaycard 4929 .... Expiry date ....

Name ....

Address ....

.... Code ....

Dealers Discount Available

ACCESS, BARCLAYCARD ORDERS WELCOME ON 24hr. ANSAPHONE 051-227 2642, or mail to:

BUG-BYTE SOFTWARE,
FREEPOST,
LIVERPOOL L3 3AB.

CT-7-82

VISA

ZX81 . . . . . B.B.C. MICRO . . . . . ATOM VIC

PRINTOUT

Dear Sir,

I have acquired a BBC Model B Micro, with which I am well pleased. However, the UHF output is poor, especially compared to VIC and Atari systems which I have seen.

Not wishing to go to the expense of a RGB monitor, is there an encoder/modulator which would provide a better output on the market? Presumably, as the RGB outputs are available, the encoder could connect here, possibly to one of the new TVs which have video input.

Yours faithfully,
J Marshall
Southampton

(* I'm somewhat surprised at your comments on the quality. Try replacing the UHF lead supplied with a decent one, a true 75 Ohm UHF downlead with proper UHF connectors, and you may well see a remarkable improvement. Ensure also that your micro is not too close to the TV at this can de-tune the set or cause TVI in some cases. There is no point whatsoever in re-modulating the RGB signal, you would end up with exactly the same as you are getting out of the UHF output. The new style TVs with video input are for a composite signal, not a split RGB so it is, in theory at least, possible to regenerate a composite signal and use this. However, once again the quality would drop. I have had no trouble with either of the BBC Micros in our office — we use an NEC green screen monitor for one and a Microvitec colour monitor for the other but both have operated successfully on a conventional colour TV set (a 22" Ferguson TX) . . . but the latter is used with a decent lead and not the piece of string supplied! Ed *)

Dear Sir,

In view of the recently-published article by Owen Bishop entitled 'THE ARGUS', we would like to inform your readers and contributors that 'ARGUS' is a Registered Trade Mark of Ferranti plc in respect of computers and computer systems.

Yours faithfully,
FERRANTI plc

Dear Sir,

I was very interested to read the article on FORTH in Computing Today and I thought it might be instructive to compare the FORTH version of 'Towers of Hanoi' with a version in BASIC for the BBC Microcomputer. The program (see listing) displays the Towers in coloured graphics (MODE 7) and takes advantage of the ability to define recursive procedures in BBC BASIC, so is very comparable in operation to the FORTH version.

This BASIC version takes 187 seconds, as compared to 232 seconds for the published FORTH version.

Yours sincerely,
Tim Dobson
Acornsoft Ltd
4a Market Hill
Cambridge CB2 3NJ

```
  0 REM Tower of Hanoi Problem
 10 INPUT "Number of discs "F%
 20 N% = TIME
 30 K% = 13
 40 H% = 1
 50 @% = 2
 60 MODE 7
 70 VDU23; 10, 32, 0; 0; 0;
 80 DIM A$(12), P%3
 90 FOR I% = 1 TO 3:P%? I% = 20:NEXT
100 FOR I% = 1 TO 11 STEP 2
110 A$(I%) = CHR$(&91 + I% MOD7) +
    CHR$106 + STRING$(I% - 1,
    CHR$255) + CHR$53 + CHR$& 98
120 A$(I% + 1) = CHR$(&91 + (I% + 1)MOD7)
    + STRING$(I% + 1,CHR$255) +
    CHR$&98
130 NEXT
140 FOR A% = F% TO 1 STEP
    - 1:P%?1 = P%?1-H%:PRINT
    TAB((12 - A%)DIV2,P%?1);
    A$(A%);:NEXT
150 PRINT TAB(2,22)"Move disk   from Pile
    to Pile";
160 PROCH(F%,1,3)
170 PRINT CHR$30"It took "(TIME - N%)/
    100" seconds"
180 END
190 DEF PROCH(A%,B%,C%) IF A% = 0
    END PROC
200 PROCH(A% - 1,B%,6 - B% - C%)
210 P%?C% = P%?C% - H%
220 PRINT TAB(12,22)A% TAB(25,22);
    B%TAB(35,22); C%TAB(K%*B% - K%
    + (12 - A%)DIV2,P%?B%)CHR$%98
    TAB(K%*C% - K% + (12 - A%)DIV2,
    P%?C%) A$(A%);
230 P%?B% = P%?B% + H%
240 PROCH(A% - 1,6 - B% - C%,C%)
250 END PROC
```

Want to air your views or pass on information? Why not drop a line to

PRINTOUT
Computing Today
145 Charing Cross Road
London WC2H 0EE

and we'll do our best to make them public.

Dear Sir,

Through the columns of your magazine could I please mention the formation of the RAF Coltishall Computer Club. At present the Club boasts 22 members and 12 machines including an Apple II and Video Genie both complete with disc and printer; four MZ-80Ks; a Superboard; a VIC 20; a PET and numerous ZX-81's. The club is also in the process of purchasing the BBC computer.

We meet on the first and third Thursday of each month in the Motor Club Social Centre at RAF Coltishall. The meetings usually start at 19.30 hrs.

Visitors to the Station are required to register at the Guardroom on arrival but before anyone travels any distance, I would recommend they contact me in case Service commitments prevent a meeting taking place.

Yours faithfully,
D C McCandless
Sgts Mess
RAF Coltishall
Nr Norwich
Norfolk
0603 737361 ext 308

Dear Sir,

Thanks for your superb early (March 27) April Fool. I refer to your article (joke?) about FAD-T in April's CT. I know there are some fairly perverse languages around but if FAD-T did indeed exist it would surely take the prize for programmers' 'nightmare of the year'.

What is more — naming no names — I can just imagine which machine it would be written for!

But seriously, features such as CORRUPT, FORGET and COME FROM plus the even-lines-only features could be very useful under certain conditions. Why doesn't some genius build these into a version of Pascal or BASIC?

Yours faithfully,
Phillip L Watson
Bedford

(* Are there any volunteers to write us a FAD-T interpreter? As Mr Watson suggests, the language might have real benefits as compared with some other programming tools! Ed. *)

Dear Sir,

I would be most grateful if you would give a small mention of the West Surrey Computer Club (WSCC) in one of your forthcoming issues. The club has been established some months now but while we have a fair sized membership, we would obviously like to hear from any of your readers who might wish to attend any of our monthly meetings in the Guildford area.

The aim of the club is to promote interest in computers and computing. We have a varied cross-section of members ranging from professional to hobbyists. Our club meetings consist of an informal session (bar facilities available, of course!). This is followed by a more serious session in which interest is focused on a particular subject which will be of interest to as many members as possible.

If you are able to give the club some small mention, I would be happy to receive any replies at the address below. Thank you for your trouble.

Kind regards,
Howard Webb
(Publicity Officer)
101 Park Barn Drive
Park Barn
Guildford
Surrey
GU2 6ER

Dear Sir,

With reference to Mr Dodiha's letter in the March issue of CT concerning the International Phonetic System, I think he is in fact referring to the alphabet used in the larger dictionaries, such as the full sized, multi-volume edition of the 'Oxford', where it is used to give the correct pronunciation of a word after its listing.

It consists of a mixture of Roman (English), Greek and Cyrilic (Russian) characters, each one having a distinct sound and is used to eliminate the ambiguities that exist in the spelling of different languages. For example, any English word that contains a 'C' could be replaced with an 'S' or a 'K', eg Sinderalla & Kat.

In the context of micros, there is the 'GRAND RAPIDS' speech synthesiser language (there is an implementation available for Apple to be used in conjunction with a Texas-type synthesiser chip) which takes a phonetic symbol and converts it directly to 'voice', and when used in conjunction with special control characters which define pitch, stress and length, complete words or sentences can be written as easily as BASIC and 'spoken' when executed. Watchers of the BBC Horizon programme would have seen it in action a few weeks ago.

I hope this is 'enlightening'.
Yours faithfully,
Mr D J Cranmer
W. Sussex

Dear Sir,

I have been a serious club chess player for several years and so, when I took up the hobby of computing, I inevitably became interested in computer chess. Partly because of the challenge and the fascination of the task and partly due to the dissatisfaction with the chess programs I bought, I would like to write a chess program for my computer.

However, I do not know where to start. I would be grateful if you could recommend some books on the subject, if any exist. The system I have is an Acorn ATOM so any material should be specific to the 6502 processor although general principles would also be helpful.

Yours faithfully,
C Cytera
Bristol

(* Apart from the original Sargon chess program written by Dan and Kathe Spracklen which has been extensively documented in various magazine articles, the only book on the subject that I am aware of is The Chess Computer Book by T D Harding. Published by Pergamon Press at £4.95 (ISBN 0 08 026884 6), it does not cover programming but looks at the various systems available on the market and identifies some of their strengths and weaknessess. If anyone else knows of a good book perhaps they could contact us and we'll pass the information to Mr Cytera. Ed. *)

Dear Sir,

I was very interested to read the article in April's CT about FAD-T, the new US programming language. It would seem, however, that your reviewer has got hold of the old V1.0. I recently had an opportunity to use the new self-compiling V1.1 which includes many extra commands such as IGNORE (treats all subsequent lines as REM statements), BUG (introduces a random syntax error into the program, useful for debugging training) and LIE X (returns a value which is not X).

A comprehensive range of graphics commands has also been added which include FILL (fills the whole screen with the existing background colour — unfortunately there is only one background colour available in the hardware), and the ingenious GOSUB which sends a little submarine hurtling across the screen, and, of course, RETURN which sends it back again. Very useful for games!

Only one function has been added, TAN(X), which prints X in a tan colour — a useful way of representing overdrawn balances on banking programs. I believe that some banks use this function along with the LIE command above.

I wonder how long it will be before we see programs in this new language. Keep up the good work.

Yours faithfully,
Dave Atherton
Manchester

Dear Sir,

A microcomputer club is now operating in Littlehampton. The club caters for a wide range of micros including the ZX family. We hold meetings on a bi-weekly basis at:

The Wick Amenity Centre,
Wick Farm Road,
Littlehampton,
West Sussex.

For more information, interested parties should contact myself on Littlehampton 7607.

P W H Cherriman
(Secretary)
Littlehampton

Dear Sir,

Over the past four or five months I have noticed an increasing decline in the amount of software presented each month.

February '82 saw the final demise of 'Softspots' which published a wide range of programs each month for a variety of machines.

This decline is due primarily to the increasing number of articles and reviews presented each month.

I must point out that I have nothing against such articles but merely feel that you must achieve some resonable sense of proportion.

To illustrate my point, in the last three months (March, April, May), only one program listing was given each month whereas in the corresponding three months in the previous year (1981) a total of twenty-seven programs were presented.

My view is echoed by all of my colleagues who read the magazine, and a number have since cancelled their order.

I am not aware of whether or not your readers have declined but if they have not, and those readers I have spoken to are a typical cross-section, then I feel they may well do so.

Yours faithfully,
M T Ward
Aylesbury
Bucks

(* The Softspot feature is by no means as dead as you suppose, indeed there are a number present in this issue. Your comments on the 'decline of software' appears to be based on the lack of small Softspots, one could hardly accuse The Valley of not being software in copious quantity!

What we are trying to do is to increase the overall quality of the software we publish. This involves the production of features containing software ideas and even complete programs, as opposed to the old system where the Softspots were used as an 'ideas' forum containing programs that did not always necessarily work.

If you simply want vast quantities of software, may I draw your attention to our new quarterly publication, Personal Software, the current issue of which contains some 77K of programs for the BBC Micro. Ed. *)

Dear Sir,

I was very pleased to see the series of articles 'Going FORTH' in the January to April issues of your magazine. I believe that Mr Peckett has given a valuable introduction to the language and its use. I do, however, have one or two minor criticisms concerning the use of some words. As Mr Peckett points out, MMS FORTH does have features which are 'non-standard', but some of these have slipped by and may cause confusion for those wishing to use other versions.

In the vast majority of available implementations of FORTH the word FILL has the following stack action:

FILL (addr count char . . .)

to fill count bytes, starting at 'addr' with the value of 'char'. This is in contrast with the description given for MMS FORTH of:

FILL (char addr count . . .)

Also, the Towers of Hanoi example uses definitions of the words SETUP, UPDATE and MOVE which, in many implementations, would be re-definitions of system words. In disc-based systems the re-definition of UPDATE, which usually controls the writing of screens to disc, may cause unfortunate effects.

I should also like to point out the existence of the FORTH Interest Group UK which exists to promote interest in and the use of FORTH and its related languages. The group holds meetings on the first Thursday of each month at 7pm in the Polytechnic of the South Bank. We also produce a bi-monthly newsletter and have a number of documents for sale to aid the implementation of FORTH on a range of popular micros.

Anyone who requires further information can contact me at Hackney College, Hackney Centre, Dalston Lane, London E8 1LJ or G F Filbey at The Polytechnic of the South Bank, Borough Road, London SE1. An SAE would be appreciated for our reply.

Yours faithfully,
R de Grandis-Harrison
Chairman, FORTH Interest Group UK

Dear Sir,

Like many Acorn ATOM owners I have been following Mr Peckett's series on FORTH with great interest; an implementation already exists for our machine.

Having been told more than once that FORTH programs are both fast and compact I must admit to a twinge of disappointment on reading the final article. The Towers of Hanoi program described is said to occupy 1037 bytes and move a 12-disc stack in 232 seconds. But, the ATOM manual also contains a 'Hanoi' program in BASIC which is also recursive.

Because of the restrictions on the depth of GOSUB nesting, it cannot handle more than 13 discs but moves the 12-disc stack in 250 seconds — almost as fast as the FORTH program — and incorporates the same kind of updated display although without the messages. What's more, the program only occupies 461 bytes and, by shortening the keywords and omitting spaces, can be reduced to under 400 bytes — less than one-third of the size of the FORTH version.

What, then, is all this fuss about? Or maybe it's time a long hard look was taken at the highly Extended Microsoft-type BASIC with which Mr Peckett was making his comparison?

Yours faithfully,
Derek L Haslam
Colne

(*Whilst I take your point, I think it only fair to point out that the Acorn ATOM's implementation of BASIC is much more like a high-level assembler than the Microsoft versions. It doesn't really represent a fair comparison but rather points out some of the strengths of the ATOM as against traditional machines. Ed*)

Dear Sir,

Your NASCOM 2 readers may be interested to know of a method of scanning the keyboard without delay.

By POKEing 4102 (103E Hex) with 223 (DF Hex) and then using INP(98), the value returned will be that of the last key pressed. Because the NASCOM's BASIC is primarily written in 8080 code which does not allow indirection, the following two blocks of code are set up in the workspace RAM:

```
103E DB xx     IN A, (xx)
1040 C9        RET
```

and

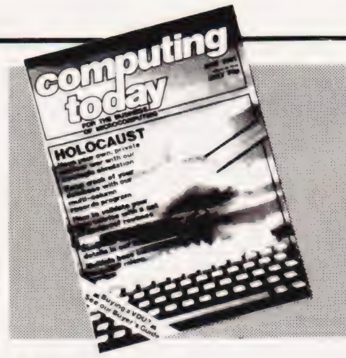
```
1006 D3 xx     OUT (xx), A
1008 C9        RET
```

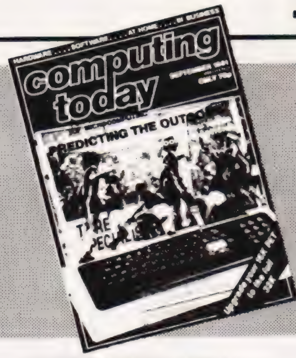
The BASIC POKEs the port number, xx, and then jumps to the appropriate routine above.

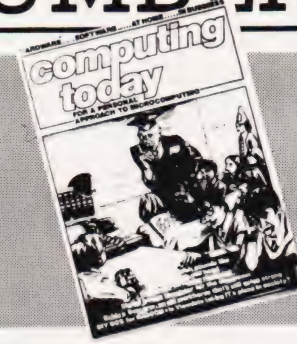
The INCHR routine can be accessed by CALLing the INP(x) function provided the correct argument is provided.

Yours faithfully,
Douglas Rice
Bishop's Stortford

BACKNUMBERS





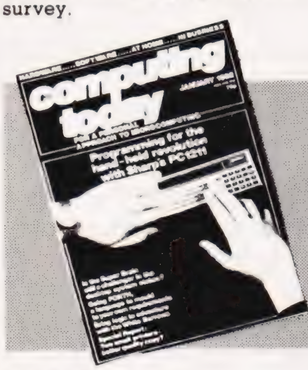


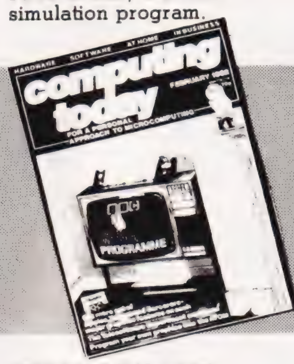
JULY 1981
Holocaust wargame, Data entry validation routines, Multiple column records program, Media survey.

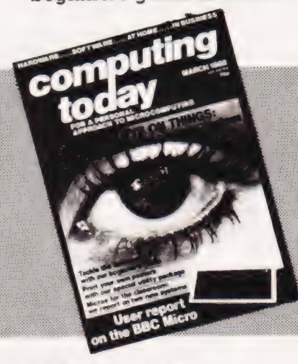
SEPTEMBER 1981
Football pools prediction Pt. 1, Connecting a printer to your micro,VIC reviewed, Upgrading PETs to 32K, Gladiator simulation program.

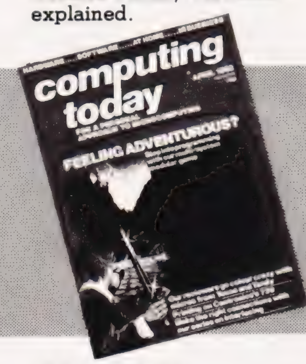
NOVEMBER 1981
Adler's Alphatronic examined, Teletext explained, Speech synthesis board reviewed, New beginners'guide to BASIC.

DECEMBER 1981
Micros in the classroom, Exidy's Sorcerer revisited, DIY DOS for NASCOM, Making sense out of Reverse Polish, Viewdata explained.









JANUARY 1982
Superbrain revisited, PC 1211 programming, Programming in the FORTH language, Tandy and Sinclair printers reviewed.

FEBRUARY 1982
The Computer Programme investigated, Graphics for Apple, Sorcerer and Tandy, User programmable graphics for ATOM.

MARCH 1982
User report on BBC Micro, DIY computerised security system, Terminology translated, Classroom computers reviewed.

APRIL 1982
The Valley program, TI 99/4 and Tandy Color Computer reviewed, Report on Centronics 737/739 printers, Interfacing series.

Last month's issue is still available as well but has not yet reached the end of its 'shelflife' and is not included for this reason.

If you are thinking of trying to plug some of the holes in your collection of Computing Todays then some fast action is required. Stocks of past issues are running extremely low, we only have the issues shown remaining in stock. If you are missing one of these then **now** is the time to order it because the chances are that it won't be in the list next month. All backnumbers cost £1.25 each.

To order backnumbers, simply fill in the form on the page opposite, cut it out and send it to the address given making sure your letter bears the important words **Computing Today Backnumbers.**

PHOTOCOPIES

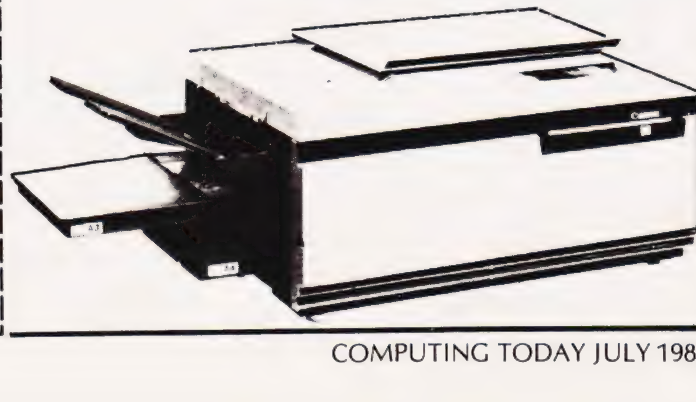
For those of you who want copies of articles that are located in issues not available as backnumbers we do offer a photocopying service. Each copy costs £1.25 and information as to its title and publication date should be given. Ordering photocopies could hardly be easier, just fill in the coupon, cut it out and send it to the following address:

Computing Today (Photocopies)
145, Charing Cross Road,
London WC2H 0EE

NAME ....
ADDRESS ....
....
.... POST CODE ....
Please send me Photocopies of the following items

ISSUE	ARTICLE	PAGES

AT £1.25 each I enclose £ ....
Cheques and Postal Orders should be made payable to ASP Ltd.
82/4



BINDERS

Don't get in a bind with your old copies of CT... get them in a CT binder

Join the great conservation movement and protect your copies of Computing Today with one of our smart red and black binders. Unlike our competitors you can still squeeze a full year's worth of the magazine into each one and it'll only cost you £4.25.

They look good on any bookshelf and, by keeping all your issues in one place, create a valuable reference library of programs and information.

To order a binder, just fill in the form at the foot of the page, snip it out and send it to us addressed to **Computing Today Binders.**

To order just send your cheque or Postal Order (made payable to ASP Ltd) to:

COMPUTING TODAY
Binders/Backnumbers,
513 London Road,
Thornton Heath,
Surrey CR4 6AR.

NAME ....

ADDRESS ....

....

....

.... POSTCODE ....

If you wish to pay by Access or Barclaycard just fill in your card number and sign the form, do not send your card.

82/4

BACK NUMBERS

Please send me the following Back Numbers

ISSUE

AT £1.25 each I enclose £ ....

Cheques and Postal Orders should be made payable to ASP Ltd

BINDERS

Please send me .....binders @ £4.25 each.

I enclose a cheque/PO for £.....(Payable to ASP Ltd)

I wish to pay by credit card Access ☐ Barclaycard ☐

Insert Card No.

Signature ....

Please allow 21 days for delivery.

Dr G J Marshall

They say that a picture is worth a thousand words but authors still seem to be producing words about pictures!

The graphics facilities of micros have always been among their most attractive features. The quality of graphics on micros is still improving, especially with the BBC microcomputer having an amazing resolution of 640 x 256 in its highest graphics mode and the secrets of the remarkable Atari colour graphics beginning to emerge. These kinds of facilities have endless applications in improving the attractiveness and quality of games; in making realistic simulations possible; and in the graphic presentation of information for business and many other purposes. In fact, the graphics hardware available with micros is rapidly approaching the stage at which it could display many of the graphic images shown in BBC television's recent Horizon programme on the latest research and development activities in computer graphics.

Of course, it takes a good deal of memory to represent a high-resolution display, and this can make micros which possess them relatively expensive. It can also mean that much of the available memory is used by the graphics, leaving rather less than one might wish for program storage. For these reasons (although the highest resolution displays are almost always the most attractive) when a program is generating graphic displays, there is, on many machines, a trade-off between the amount of memory needed by the program and the graphics. This can necessitate the use of lower resolution modes. Some micros, such as the PET, only possess block graphics. However, with a good understanding of the principles of graphics and the production of graphics displays, a lack of resolution in the display screen need not be particularly restricting; indeed, remarkably detailed images can be constructed using block graphics, given sufficient ingenuity.

The total lack of standardisation in the way that graphics facilities are provided by different micros presents a real dilemma to the author of a book on graphics. The variety of graphics facilities gives an author the choice of writing a book which is specific to one machine thereby correspondingly limting its appeal, or of writing a general book which touches on no particular machine to any degree. It is also extremely easy to fall between these two stools. I would venture the opinion that a book on graphics should deal with the principles of the subject to some extent in order to achieve a successful treatment; a straightforward collection of techniques may not be sufficient in itself, especially if it does not include the particular technique that one happens to need. We might also agree that a book on graphics should contain many good illustrations and indicate the relationship of computer graphics to graphics in general. Graphics, after all, were produced for many years prior to their production by computers.

There is undoubtedly a need for some good books on graphics, because although the micro manuals usually include one or two programs designed to show the machine's capabilities to good effect, they are usually rather limited in the help that they offer to the user in mastering the full potential of the graphics. The four books under review are among the few available about graphics on micros. One deals specifically with the PET, the second has some general material but its program content relates specifically to the Apple, the next gives general coverage, while the last one deals with principles and is not specific to any micro.

PET Graphics by Nick Hampshire is clearly specific to the PET explaining how to generate displays using the PET's block graphics. Should anyone doubt the quality of the displays that can be produced in this way, they need only look at the pages preceding each chapter which illustrate many ingenious ways of using the full dot resolution of the screen. On a 40-column PET, there are 25 screen lines and an 8 x 8 dot matrix for each character position; the dot resolution is consequently 320 x 200. The full dot resolution can be used in a display because there are, for example, eight different horizontal bar graphics characters, one for each row of the charater dot matrix. Hampshire gives many techniques for using these characters, and other similar ones, for generating 'pseudo high-resolution' displays; having mastered these, the PET user need envy the graphics facilities of no other micro. I admit to being keen on block graphics and to being intrigued by the devious methods which are sometimes needed to manipulate them, but the quality of Hampshire's displays speak for themselves.

The book starts from absolute basics by explaining how displays can be produced using first PRINT and then POKE commands. While programs written in BASIC are presented throughout the book, attention quickly moves to machine code programs. In fact, the machine code programs are organised into a graphics package designed so that it can be loaded into the top of the memory. In an innovation that I particularly admire, the machine code package is available on disc in a fully tested form. There is consequently no need to spend a lot of time typing in programs only to suffer the frustrations caused by the inevitable errors. The package itself includes routines for drawing horizontal bars, vertical bars and borders around a particular screen area, as well as for causing a particular screen area to be displayed in reverse field.

There are chapters on screen and block scrolling, double density plotting and displaying and moving large characters. I am sure that any PET user interested in graphics would find this book indespensable. After mastering its contents, the reader should have learnt as much about the PET and machine code programming as he would have learnt about graphics.

My only real quibbles, and they are minor, are that in such a good book the quality of the English and the spelling are in places so poor as to be distracting, and the table showing the block graphics characters is nowhere near the quality of the ones published in Computing Today.

Computer Graphics Primer by Mitchell Waite contains three chapters and two short appendices. The first chapter is a truly dire general introduction. It begins: 'Rod leaned slightly forward, his eyes intently fixed on the screen before him.'. Enough said, I should think. I would recommend that nobody waste any time reading this chapter. Do, however, look at the pictures as they include some fine examples, in colour, of what computer graphics can achieve. The second chapter deals mainly with the hardware techniques used by computer graphics equipment. Not all of the material is relevant to graphics on micros, but the material is good and is quite well presented. The third chapter, called 'Graphics programming', deals with programming the Apple II in high-resolution graphics mode. It covers general plotting, shape tables, transformations and animation. Some of the material covers the same ground as Apple's Applesoft manual, but the book does complement and extend the treatment given in the manual. To me, though, this book is a pretty expensive way of obtaining a minor extension of the Apple manual which, as it happens, is rather good.

Graphics on Microcomputers by J E Lane is in the NCC's Computing in 80's' series. It claims to review 'the current trends in graphics on low-cost microprocessor-based systems' and to provide 'information on a number of commercially available systems'.
Well it does — but it contains very little that could not be found in an 18-month old copy of Computing Today. The book presents the specifications of the PET, Apple and Acorn Atom, among others, but it makes no mention of the BBC Microcomputer, the Atari machines or of Hewlett-Packard's microcomputer-based graphics equipment. A look at 'picture building' techniques is also promised, and this would be interesting and valuable. However, what is presented is a copy of two magazine articles which have been re-written sufficiently to avoid violating the copyrights. (To declare an interest, one of these articles is by the reviewer.) I found this book very disappointing. To pay the asking price for 57 typed A4 pages reduced to A5 seems expensive, but given the outdated and un-original contents it is exorbitant!

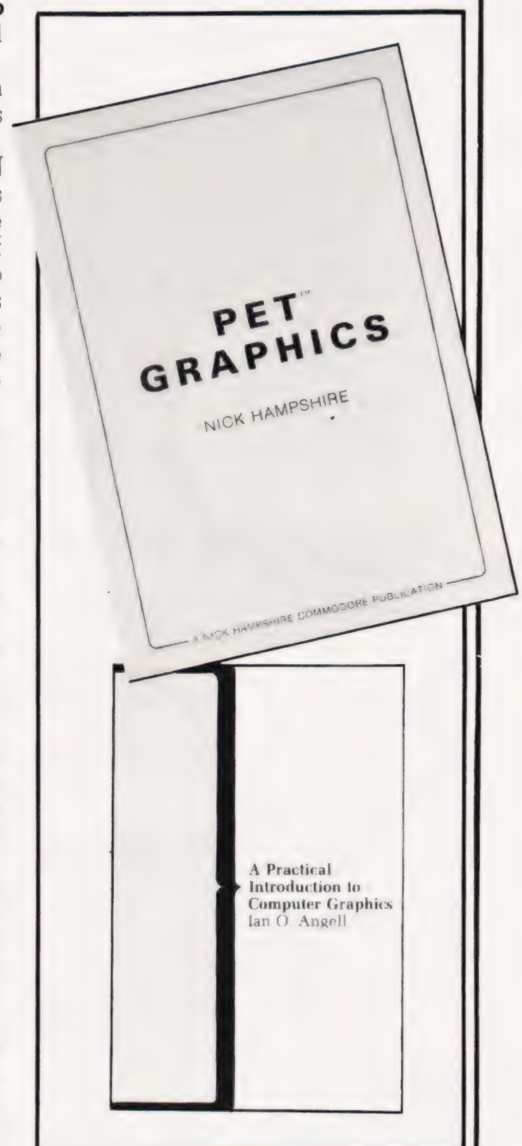
A Practical Introduction to Computer Graphics by I O Angell is not aimed at micro users at all, really. Its programs are written in FORTRAN: the graphics commands are based on the Calcomp library, which is a library of FORTRAN subroutines providing graphics facilities originally intended for use with Calcomp graphic plotters. If this does not sound promising, do not despair. The programs presented in the book can all be readily translated to BASIC, and the graphics routines either have familiar names and purposes or can be readily related to the commands available for graphics on any micro.

Besides providing a practical introduction to graphics (as promised in its title) the book also gives the best introduction to the underlying principles of computer graphics that I have read. It deals with two-dimensional geometry in a painless fashion, followed by two-dimensional transformation. Clipping and covering are also treated — an image is clipped so that only the parts of it within the plotting area are shown, while covering (the reverse of clipping) permits areas of the image to be suppressed.

The book then moves on to deal with three-dimensional objects, showing how to model, transform and generate perspective views of them. This leads on to a treatment of some rather advanced topics including the removal of hidden lines and surfaces in three-dimensional scenes and animation. Throughout the book there are many superb examples of computer-generated images.

After reading this book, it should be possible for the reader to develop his own graphics software for any of a wide variety of applications. Many example programs are given, but the important thing is that all the underlying principles are presented and are clearly explained. I am confident that there are no real problems in converting the programs in the book to BASIC programs using the graphics commands of any of the micros having high-resolution displays, and I thoroughly recommend the book to anyone with an interest in graphics.

It is interesting to reflect that both the successful books, by Hampshire and Angell, contain good illustrations. Finally, the only book which discusses the design of graphic images prior to their actual production is Hampshire's.



The books included in this month's selection were:

PET Graphics by Nick Hampshire, published by Commodore Business Machines (1981), £10.
Computer Graphics Primer by Mitchell Waite, published by Sams (1979), £10.45.
Graphics on Microcomputers, by J E Lane, published by NCC (1981), £4.
A Practical Introduction to Computer Graphics, by I O Angell, published by Macmillan (1981), £5.50.

KAYDE Electronic Systems

ZX80/1
ZX KEYBOARD WITH REPEAT KEY

£37.95 inc VAT

Fully cased keyboard £37.95
Uncased keyboard £27.95
Keyboard Case £10.95

This is a highly professional keyboard using executive buttons as found on top quality computers. It has a repeat key and comes complete in its own luxury case. This is a genuine professional keyboard and should not be confused with toy keyboards currently available on the market.

KAYDE 16K RAM PACKS

£29.95 inc VAT

The 16K RAMPACK simply plugs straight into the user port at the rear of your computer. It is fully compatible with all accessories and needs no extra power and therefore it will run quite happily on your Sinclair power supply. It does not over-head and will not lose memory at all. As you may know some makes go down to 11K after being on for a while.

This 16K RAMPACK is very stable and will not wobble or cause you to lose your programme. It comes fully built and tested with a complete money back Guarantee.

KAYDE FLEXIBLE RIBBON CONNECTOR

Stops movement of RAM PACK and other accessories
(Not needed with a *KAYDE* RAMPACK)

£12.95 inc VAT

KAYDE 4K GRAPHICS BOARD

£29.95 inc VAT

The *KAYDE* Graphics Board is probably our best accessory yet. It fits nearly inside your ZX81. It comes complete with a pre-programmed 4K Graphics ROM. This will give nearly 450 extra graphics and with there inverse makes a total of over nine hundred.

The *KAYDE Graphics Board has facilities for either 4K of RAM (for user definable graphics) 14K of* ROM or our 4K Tool Kit Chips that will be available shortly. All the graphics are completely software controlled therefore they can be written into your programmes. Here are a few examples:
A full set of space invaders — Puckman — Bulits, Bombs — Tanks — Laser Bases and Alien Ships

NO EXTRA POWER NEEDED

KAYDE 16K GRAPHICS BOARD SOFTWARE

£5.95 EACH

Peckmen Space Invaders. The best version available anywhere. Graphic software can only be used with a graphics board.

KAYDE 16K 81 SOFTWARE

£5.95 EACH

Centipede "In all I think this is the best presented moving graphics program I've yet seen" Phil Garratt Interface
3D/3D Labyrinth. A Cubit Maze that has corridors which may go left, right, up, down
Peckmen (the latest addition in 81 games

Post to:
Dept CT7
Kayde Electronic Systems Ltd
The Conge
Great Yarmouth
Norfolk NR30 3DP
Tel: 0493 57867

Access

VISA

Please send me ...... RAM pack/s £32.95 each
Please send me ...... cased keyboard/s £37.95 each
Please send me ...... uncased keyboard/s £27.95 each
Please send me ...... keyboard case/s £10.95 each

I enclose £.........
Name ....
Address ....
....
....
Please add £1.50 p/p and make cheques payable to Kayde Electronic Systems.

All products include VAT are fully built and tested and come with a COMPLETE MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

CT STANDARDS

Our regular page explaining the meaning of the various symbols we use to make programs portable.

It has been very encouraging to see the number of programs submitted using our standard codes for graphics and other non-printable characters. However, it has also become increasingly clear that some of our readers haven't heard of them and this page is intended to set them out once again.

All standards tend to be irksome to adhere to but the ones laid out here are fairly simple and tend to make software easier to maintain by the programmer and simpler to understand for others.

Controlling That Cursor

Our original standards have now grown with the times. Machines such as the Commodore VIC which have a dual Shift capability can now be incorporated, as can those systems which use Control key functions.

The recently introduced BBC system offers pre-programmed function keys which, we are glad to say, can also be handled by our original coding system. It's nice to see just how well adapted the original standards have become over the last two years! (Indeed, a whole series of books is using them as its *de-facto* standard.) The standards for the cursor controls are given in Fig. 1.

[CLS]	CLear Screen
[HOM]	HOMe cursor
[CL]	Cursor Left
[CR]	Cursor Right
[CU]	Cursor Up
[CD]	Cursor Down
[REV]	REVerse video on
[OFF]	Turn it OFF
[SPC]	SPaCe
[CTL]	ConTroL key
[fn]	Function key (BBC)
[G<]	Graphic left (VIC/MZ-80A)
[G>]	Graphic right (VIC/MZ-80A)

Fig. 1. Our extended set of cursor control standards includes four new functions.

To indicate more than one of the above, an optional number can be placed within the brackets; [4CL], etc.

The use of square brackets has raised one or two queries. The reason for this choice is that ***most*** of the common microcomputer BASICs don't use them for specific functions. In fact, at least one machine provides an added bonus by returning a Syntax Error if they are found, a useful check in case you type them in by mistake.

The code [SPC] was added to the list of cursor control codes to get over the problem of indicating just how many spaces are contained in the gap in the printout. The other common variant of the code for spaces is used by the ZX people. Their choice was ⌴ and this crops up in the various newsletters they publish.

The code [RVS] has caused a few headaches. This is really specific to the PET where the character set can be displayed in reversed video. On machines which don't have this facility you should either find a character in the set which is the reversed image of the one you want and use that or simply ignore it and use anything else you fancy! Don't forget, you may have to look up and alter the values used elsewhere in the program.

The Graphic Solution

It soon became obvious that the techniques applied to the confusing cursor controls could also be applied to the graphics symbols. The following standard is now in general use in programs published in Computing Today.

If a graphics character or characters are to be displayed in a listing (as opposed to POKE codes or CHR$( ) codes) then they are indicated by the method shown in Fig. 2.

Several people have asked what the relationship between the POKE value for a character and that of its shifted graphic might be. In general the shifted version of any character will be 64 greater than the value of that character. This applies to both PET and MZ-80K systems in all cases.

This can be taken further to include machines which use a pixel graphics set rather than pre-programmed PET-style characters and the series of codes for these is given in Fig. 3. As is nearly always the case there is one machine to which the standard shown in Fig. 3 does not apply — Tangerine's Microtan/Micron. This machine uses a four by two cell structure for its pixel graphics instead of the Prestel/Teletext three by two cell. The method for calculating the value to assign to 'P' is shown in Fig. 4, and is fortunately nice and simple.

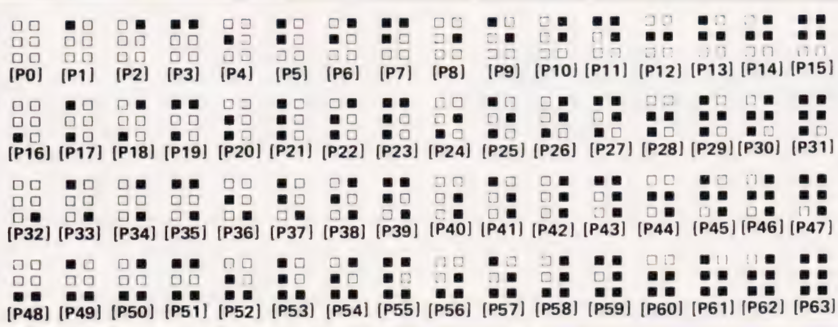


Fig. 3. The standard pixel codes; they will work on most computers which employ this technique as well as for Teletext and Prestel.

Making REMarks

Many people scorn the use of REMs within programs but, during the development at least, they are extremely useful. One of the documentation methods that we use is to keep our back-up copy of our programs on a 300 Baud CUTS tape with all the REMs in place: the working copy, be it on tape or disc, is REMless in order to save space.

It is also good programming 'manners' to give your REMs odd line numbers:

```
3999 REM ** CRASH PROOF INPUT
4000 INPUT "THE NUMBER OF ENTRIES ";A$
```

A remarkable number of submitted programs have jumps that go not to the relevant point in the program, but to the REM statement. This can cause severe problems when renumbering after removing the REMs.

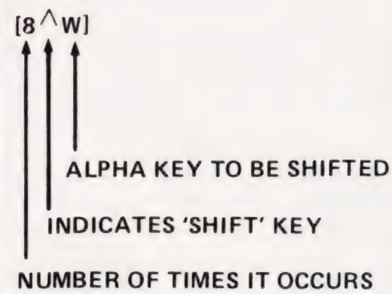


Fig. 2. The way we indicate block graphics on machines like the PET and Sharp. The VIC system of Shift Left and Shift Right is shown in Fig. 1.

1	2
4	8
16	32
64	128

Fig. 4. To converts a Tangerine pixel code into its blocks, simply decode the number into its binary or Hex value and fill in the relevant squares.

COMPUTAMART

AT A GLANCE...AT A GLANCE...AT A GLANCE...AT A GLANCE...AT A GLANCE...AT A GLANCE...

MERSEYSIDE

BBC COMPUTER WORLD
66 Lime St., Liverpool.
Tel: (051) 708 7100.
Open: 6 days 9am-5.30pm. Video Genie, Acorn Atom, VIC 20, Texas. Hardware + Software (including ZX81).

BUG-BYTE
98-100 The Albany, Old Hall St., Liverpool 3. Tel: (051) 227 2642.
Mail order (callers by appointment) ZX81, ATOM and VIC software. Retail and Wholesale.

MIDDLESEX

L.B. ELECTRONICS
11 Hercies Rd, Hillingdon.
Tel: Uxbridge 55399 (24hr ans. service)
Open: 6 days, 9.30am-6pm, (lunch 1-2.15 except Sat) Surplus equipment, memory, EPROMs etc. Also established mail order service.

W. MIDLANDS

CAMDEN ELECTRONICS
462 Coventry Rd, Small Heath, Birmingham.
Tel: 021-7738240. Telex: 335909.
Open: 6 days, 9am-5.30pm.
Retail & Wholesale (C.R.A. member)

campaign computing
Warwick Chambers, 14 Corporation St., Birmingham.
Tel: 021-632-4029
PET, APPLE + TRS80 level 2 Software.
Mail order + trade enquiries welcome.

MACRONICS
(ZX80/81 Software/Hardware)
26 Spiers Close, Knowle, Solihull B93 9ES.
16K RAM Pack – 3 weeks delivery. Disc Drive – send S.A.E. for details. Mail Order Only.

NORFOLK

ANGLIA COMPUTER CENTRE
88 St Benedicts Street, Norwich.
Tel: (0603) 29652/26002.
Open: 6 days 9am-5.30pm.

the logicshop
Microcomputer Specialists
apple
4 Morris Close, Stoke Holy Cross Norwich NR14 8LL
Tel. (05086) 2763
CALLERS BY APPOINTMENT

SCOTLAND

BYTESHOP COMPUTERLAND
61 Waterloo St. Glasgow
Tel. 041-221-7409
Open: 6 days 10am-5pm (Sat. 1pm) (C.R.A. Member)

COMPUTER & CHIPS
Feddinch Mains, St. Andrews, Fife.
Tel: (0334) 76206
Open: 9am-5pm (Sat. 10-1)

VICTOR MORRIS GLASGOW
TANDY TRS 80, VIC 20, VIDEO GENIE, APPLE PANASONIC, CUMANA, EPSOM ETC.
340 Argyle Street, Glasgow G2: 041 221 8958

STAFFORDSHIRE

MICRO-PRINT LTD
59 Church St., Stoke-on-Trent.
Tel: (0782) 48348.
Open: Mon-Sat 9.30am-5.30pm (Thurs 12.30pm, Sat 4.30pm).
VIC 20, NASCOM, Books.

SURREY

CROYDON COMPUTER CENTRE
29A Brigstock Road, Thornton Heath
Tel: (01) 689 1280
Open: 9am-6pm, late nights Mon, Tue & Wed
Everything for the microcomputer user. Phone for free catalogue. Unsure what to buy? Why not hire and try?

SUSSEX

BEAVER ELECTRONICS
12 Beach Rd., Littlehampton.
Tel: (09064) 22461.
Open: 9am-5.30pm. Closed Wed + Sat 12.30.
Triumph, Adler & Superbrain computers. Hardware, Software.

CROWN
56-58 South Street, Eastbourne.
Tel: Eastbourne (0323) 639983/20496
Open: 6 days 9am-5.15pm.

GAMER
24 Gloucester Road, Brighton.
Tel: 0273-698424.
Open: Mon-Fri 10am-5.30pm, Sat 9am-5.30pm.

HOBBYIST LTD.
(Home Computer Centre)
3 The Broadway, Manor Hall Rd., Southwick. Tel: (0273) 593345.
Open: 6 days 10am-9pm (Wed + Sat 6pm) APPLE, VIC 20, UK101.

TYNE AND WEAR

HCCS ASSOCIATES
533 Durham Rd., Low Fell, Gateshead. Tel. Newcastle 821924.
Open: 6 days 9am-5.30pm (Sat 10am-5.30pm). Specialists in: Acorn, BBC, Video Genie, VIC 20.

WALES

COMPUTER SUPPLIES [SWANSEA]
80/82 Gower Road, Sketty, Swansea.
Tel: Swansea 290047.
Open: Mon-Sat 9am-5.30pm.

WARWICKSHIRE

BUSINESS & LEISURE MICROCOMPUTERS
16 The Square, Kenilworth.
Tel: Kenilworth 512127.
Open: Mon-Fri 9am-5pm. ½ day Thur (lunch 1-2). Retail and Wholesale.

YORKSHIRE

BITS & PCs
COMPUTER PRODUCTS LTD
4 Westgate, Wetherby.
Tel: 0937-63744.
Open: Tues-Sat 9.30am-5pm.

BRADFORD'S COMPUTER SHOP
at Thomas Wright (Bradford) Ltd., Thorite House, Laisterdyke.
Tel: Bradford 668890.
Open: Mon-Fri 8.45-5.30. (Sat 12am)

ESL
ELTEC SERVICES LTD
231 Manningham Lane, Bradford.
Tel: 0274-491372.
Open: 6 days 8.30am-5.00pm. (Sat 10.30-4). BBC
ACORN ATOM

THE LEEDS COMPUTER CENTRE
60-62 The Balcony, Merrion Centre, Leeds.
Tel: 0532-458877.
Open: Tues-Sat 9am-5pm.

CLASSIFIED

THE PATH TO SUCCESSFUL SALES!

01-437 1002

Extension 212

ADVERTISEMENT RATES

Semi-Display (min 2 cms)

1-3 insertions **£7.25** per cm
4-11 insertions **£6.75** per cm
12+ insertions **£6.25** per cm

Lineage 30p per word (min 15 words)
Box Nos. **£2.50**

Closing date 2nd Friday of the month preceding publication date.

All advertisements in this section must be prepaid. Advertisements are accepted subject to the terms and conditions printed on the advertisement rate card (available on request)

Send your requirements to:

COMPUTING TODAY CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING, 145, CHARING CROSS RD, LONDON WC2H 0EE.

ZX81 USERS' CLUB

Make the most of your ZX81 by joining the largest (and oldest) ZX Users' group, the National ZX80 and ZX81 Users' Club. Each month we publish the club magazine INTERFACE, with lots of programs, contact addresses, software and hardware reviews, hints, tips and club members' letters – along with special members' offers. Sample copy of INTERFACE, £1.

National ZX80 and ZX81 Users' Club, Dept. CT, 44-46 Earls Court Road, London W8 6EJ.

OSI/UK User Group

Support for

UK101 Superboard

and all OSI-based systems

professionally produced A5-format bi-monthly Newsletter development and documentation and much more!

£10.00

for six-issue membership/subscription

contact: George Chkiantz
12 Bennerley Road, London SW11

32K NEW ROM PET Large keyboard, soundbox, toolkit, many programs including cursors, adventures, invaders, asteroids, super 6 looper plus "Pet revealed", £650. Telephone Cuffley 2865.

FABULOUS HORSE RACING programme. Let your ZX81 help you win MONEY. The first day ever tested on 20/3/82 it picked 8 winners from 8 races. Send £10.00 for cassette to The Butronics Co., 45 Brompton Road, London S.W.3.

R.M.L. 380Z 'O' level economics test, £2.50. Golf, £1.50. Both £3.00. Send CP/M formated disc for copy. Extra £1.00 for listing. 18 Wandsworth Gardens, Belfast BT4 3NL.

MZ80K MACHINE CODE DEBUG Like Nascom, single step, breakpoint and more. Cassette £5 or SAE details, Benson, 2 Saxon Walk, Lichfield, Staffs.

ZX81 RUBBER BRIDGE SCOREPAD. Menu driven featuring saveable statistics and history. Comprehensive, automatic and crash-proof. Cassette £4.95. Dunrobin Software, 37, Rivaldsgreen Crescent, Linlithgow EH49 6BB.

UK101 SOFTWARE ON TAPE

from the guy who wrote "Le Passe-Temps"

GALACTIC HITCHHIKER (8K). An adventure, all in machine code. A beauty! **(£7.00)**
SUPERTREK (8K). Sail boldly through the universe zapping moving Klingons in real time. Superb graphics. **(£7.00)**
STARTREK (8K). The old favourite, beautifully presented. **(£6.00)**
LUNAR LANDER. A real challenge. You won't get down in less than 3 hours. **(£3.00)**
HANGMAN. Excellent graphics. P.E. said so! **(£3.00)**
BASIC TUTOR (8x4K). The only way to learn – at the keyboard. **(£12.00)**
LE PASSE-TEMPS. You NEED this, if you haven't already got it. **(£3.00).**
MAD MONK (8K). It's ready at last! A machine code adventure with some truly remarkable graphics, this programme is in a class by itself. **(£9.50)**
These ORIGINAL PROGRAMS are compatible all 2K Monitors and are available for 16x48 and 32x48 displays (including enhanced Superboards).

HARDWARE

These kits are complete in every way: – Fully socketted high quality PCB, all components, switches etc. plus preformed cable assembly for easy interconnection to J1, or our . . .
MOTHERBOARD SYSTEM. Now you can add on all those extras easily. Provides eight, yes EIGHT, fully buffered J1 type sockets **(£19.50)**
8K STATIC RAM BOARD. (£39.50)
HI-SPEED CASSETTE INTERFACE. At last, a system that works, COMPLETELY RELIABLE 4000 baud (8000 with reasonable cassette) plus software for named file handling. A delight to use. **(£19.50).** For software in EPROM, add **£6.00.**
VIDEO ENHANCEMENT. Switch selectable 16x48 or 32x48 displays without butchering your computer. **(£19.50)** Monitor EPROMS re-blown to suit for just **£2.50**
8K EPROM BOARD (£19.50). A 2K Extended Monitor is available in EPROM for **£12.00** plus, coming soon, **TOOLKIT** in EPROM and BASIC V.
MONITOR BOARD. Plug into Monitor socket to provide switch selection of up to 4 EPROMS. (£9.50)
AVAILABLE SHORTLY: EPROM Programmer. PIA/Sound Board, Analogue and something rather nice on the graphics side . . .

All inclusive prices – absolutely no hidden extras.
Please write or phone for further details:

A. KNIGHT (Dept. CT)., 28 Simonside Walk, Ormesby, Cleveland, Tel. (0642) 321266.

ASCII KEYBOARDS

● Parallel 7 bit TTL output ● 5 V Positive Strobe ● Only needs +5 V supply ● Full ASCII Set ● 62 Keys inc. ESC, CAPS, REP, DEL TAB, BSP, GTL etc. ● Complete with Circuit Diagram ● New – Unused – Guaranteed. Limited Supply
● Cased (685 x 232 x 78 mm) £34.50
● Uncased (333 x 175 x 40 mm) £32.20

CWO to **NAMEWORTH LIMITED**
31 Barnfield, Hemel Hempstead
Herts HP3 9QJ
(0442-66878/48460)

BBC MICRO

Make the most of your BBC Microcomputer by joining the major users' club, the Independent Acorn (BBC/Atom) Users' Group. We publish a monthly club magazine, INTERFACE, with many hints, tips, articles and programs for the BBC Microcomputer in each issue. If you're serious about using your BBC machine, join the experts. Sample issue of INTERFACE, £1.

BBC Users' Group, Department CT, 44-46 Earls Court Road, London W8 6EJ.

ACORN ATOM power supply 5volt/5amp £46.00. EPROMS PROGRAMMED from £7.50. EPROM BOARD plugs into Acorn bus from £10.00. UTILITIES on cassette from £3.50, on EPROM from £8.00. Send 20p in stamps for further details. ATOMIC COMPUTER SYSTEMS, 1 COWLEY CRESCENT, PADIHAM, BURNLEY, LANCS BB12 8SX.

LIGHT PEN for VIC 20 plus demo cassette £12. Car rally, reaction bomb, user graphics on one cassette £2.30. Cheques to E Lowe, Box no: 208, 145 Charing Cross Rd, London WC2.

BBC MICRO GAMES CASSETTE. Fruit Machine / Depthcharge / Hangman / Codebreaker £6. Cassette of eight 16k ZX81 programs including Bank Account, Two Adventures and Codebreaker £5. Richard Shepherd, 22 Green Leys, Aldebury Road, Maidenhead, Berkshire.

BERKHAMSTED's

New Computer Store for:

GENIE 1 & 2
NASCOM
Vic-20

and others . . .
Software, Components, Disks
Friendly HELP and ADVICE

Chrisalid, 13, High Street, BERKHAMSTED, Herts. (Tel: 74569).

ATOM OWNERS!

MINSYS 82021 is a single board minimum system containing all the necessary components for a control application. MINSYS consists of a 6502 cpu, clock circuitry, 128 bytes of RAM, a 4K EPROM socket, 16 I/O lines and a programmable timer for delays up to 262ms (both I/O and timer have interrupt capability). MINSYS can be connected directly to PL6 and controlled from the ATOM during development, giving easy editing and assembly facilities. PRIVE £64.95

EPROM PROGRAMMER for 2k and 4k EPROMS (2716, 2532's). Plugs directly into the ATOM extension socket. PROGRAMS, DUMPS AND COMPARES any part of memory.
ON BOARD +25V INVERTOR (software controlled) plus POWERFUL M/C software in ROM. PRICE £64.95. All prices are inclusive. SAE for more details to:

CUSTOM MICRO, RUSSELL HOUSE, RUSSEL PLACE, EDINBURGH EH5 3HA

ADVERTISE NATIONALLY AND REACH OVER 100,000 READERS FOR ONLY 30p PER WORD!

ACORN ATOM As new £135 inc. P.S.U. Phone David Edwards, Bristol 695031 evenings.

Lowest Prices for BBC compatible –

Cassette Leads £3.95
Type (1) Computer to 5 pin din.
(2) Computer to two 3.5mm plugs and one 2.5mm plug.

Paddles PRICES INCLUSIVE
£10.50 per pair or £16.95 for four

ELECTRONICS APPLIED, 4 Dromore Rd., Carrickfergus, Co Antrim BT38 7PJ.

AROM MACHINE CODE ASSEMBLER Includes: Machine Code Assembler, Single Step (does not need VIA), Memory Display/Modify, Transfer, BRKP. Routine etc. Supplied with full instructions. Cassette in Library Case, £6.20. ROM Version (utility socket), £11.50. Prices incl. of Vat & Post/Packing. For details of this and other Software send 40p to: JWB SYSTEMS, 2-6 Churchill St., Newcastle-on-Tyne, Tyne & Wear. (Mail Order only).

VIC-20 GAMES Tape 6 great games for 3.5K or 6.5K. Only £5. Please state memory size. Magot Software, 55 Greenwood Meadow, Chinnor, Oxon OX9 4JH.

VIC-20 entertaining addictive 3½K games, Lunar Base, Catch, Chaser Maze, Cascade. 4 game cassette £3.95 inc. P&P. SAE details, Neil Parry, 44 Ravenspur Road, Bilton, Hull HU11 4HE.

TRS 80 LII software & video Genie. Programs on cassette £3.50 each or £10 for three. Gravity Lander, Monte Carlo, Comets. S.A.E. Percival's, 37 Dorset Road, Christchurch, Dorset BH23 3DD.

COMPUTER SURPLUS

Paper Tape Punches and Readers, Cassette Drives, Printers, Teletypes, Graph Plotters, Graphic Display Terminals, VDU's, PDP8M, PDP8E, Memory and Modules, etc. etc. Various Powerpacks, Transformers, Fans. Send S.A.E. for list or call and see

GILINSKY
15 THORNHILL PARK, SUNDERLAND SR2 7LA
Tel: 0783 44770

ACORN ATOM 12k RAM plus various software, £180 o.n.o. Phone Ian Soutar, Langton (Kent) 2088.

VIC-20 FOR SALE. As new. £149 including books and magazines. Telephone Stephen Shaw, Wakefield 367111, Extension 2672.

NASCOM SOFTWARE

Data base card index simulator £15. 6502 cassette assembler under Nas Sys £12, also 5.7K Standard Z80 cassette assembler with Nas resets etc. £12; Nas Dos 15K ultimate Z80 assembler £50; 3K cassette word processor £18; 4 function decimal arithmetic module to 254 digits, listing £6.50; Lab control BASIC cassette £6; 2K position independent debug £9 and 2K relocatable disassembler £11 both cassette;
Eprom and extended DDOS/DCSDOS/NASDOS versions of most programs available. Eprom programming & erasing service as well. Details SAE (Please). Mr. P. Watson, 101 Village Road, Bromham, Bedford MK43 8HU.

FANTASTIC MORSE PROGRAM Ignore cheap imitations. This is the program with a random generator and graphics. For pets with sound-box only £5.00 inc. cassette. 5 Oldfield Street, Fenton, Stoke-on-Trent 5TH 3PL.

EPROM PROGRAMMER £19.90 inc p&p

- Programs 2716, 2516, 2732, 2532
- Connects to all computers with one serial line

HORNDEAN COMPUTER SERVICES
3 Queens Crescent, Horndean, Hants. Tel: 0705 596243

ATOM R.T.T.Y. Program (cassette). Minimal hardware required. Auto figs./letts. Shift, 10-150 baud, ascii/baudot. £12.00. Tel: Melton Mowbray 822152.

FANTASTIC MORSE PROGRAM. Ignore cheap imitations. This is the program with a random generator and graphics. For pets with sound-box only £5.00 inc. cassette.

MZ-80K HORSE-RACE ANALYSIS. Winners galore. Cassette, £5.75. Details, S.A.E. C. T. Paragon, "Moorside", Woodlands, Wimborne, Dorset.

NASCOM 1 & 2

Colossal Adventure........NEW........................ £8
Rumours tell of fantastic treasures hidden in the depths of the Earth. Naturally they are guarded but you are not worried – at first! Colossal Adventure has 200 detailed locations, dozens of artefacts and a host of weird creatures; yet sophisticated code & data compression has reduced it to 16K. The best.
Asteroids................. £8 Missile Defence.......... £8
Nightmare Pork......... £5 5 Games Collection..... £6
Q-DOS disk filling for G805 drive... £25 (£35 in ROM)
Extension Basic........................ £15 (£25 in ROM)
Enhances ROM BASIC with 30 new keywords: AUTO, GET, FIND, RENUMBER, REDUCE, REPEAT .. UNTIL, ELSE, LINE, TRACE, XREF etc. And you can add more yourself. EB is fully compatible with standard BASIC & only 4K.
FREE P&P. NO VAT. Money back if not happy. Fully documented. (Nascom 1s need Nas-Sys/Cottis B.) Send order or large SAE for details of all programs to:

LEVEL 9 COMPUTING
299 Hughenden Rd, High Wycombe, Bucks HP13 5PH

UK101 OSI ASSEMBLER Full facilities, documentation, 8K machine, any monitor, state processor speed, £14. Tape, S.A.E. details, Redcomp, 22 Opportune Rd., Wisbech, Cambs. 0945-65645.

TRS80 (16k, L2) AND GENIE USERS

GRID80 now available. Unleash the power of your system. Produce your own high speed arcade style graphics games with GRID80 to specify shapes, missiles, sound, etc. using simple interactive replies. GRID80 comes on cassette with extensive manual covering detailed usage and full design concepts. Cassette + manual £19.50. Manual alone £4.50 or SAE for more details. Project Services Ltd., The Red House, Chipperfield Road, Kings Langley, Herts WD4 9JA. Dealer enquiries welcome.

SINCLAIR ZX81 As new. Includes software and "Mastering Machine Code on Your ZX81" by Toni Baker (worth £5.95). All for £55.00. Tel. (0278) 785946.

SHARP MZ-80K CHESS

At last, a really challenging chess for MZ-80K. M/C. 6 levels, full instructions. Far stronger than any other chess for MZ-80K. £20 inc. p&p. C. R. Street, 10 Oakhill Close, Bursledon, Southampton SO3 8AP.

32K NASCOM ADVENTURE
THE COMPLETE MAINFRAME ADVENTURE

The REAL Adventure begins here, with this full-spec 32K version of the original classic mainframe adventure, at last available for your Nascom in fast efficient Z80 code. No discs, no graphics needed — just 32K RAM and NAS-SYS

Somewhere nearby is Colossal Cave, where others have found fortunes in treasure, though some who enter are never seen again.... Explore a vast underground labyrinth of caves, twisty passages and exotic rooms, outwit fierce enemies, collect all the many treasures and become a Grand Master!

Using the most advanced text compression techniques the authentic mainframe text messages have been squeezed into 32K

Supplied on high-quality C60 cassette with full instructions

Only £20 or one large gold nugget! Add 55p post and packing. Discount for Adve 16K owners. Send cheque or PO stating tape format (N1, 300), or SAE for further details on this and other software, to

SYRTIS SOFTWARE, 23 Quantock Road, BRIDGEWATER, Somerset.

GENIE BASIC PROGRAMS LISTED Send Cassette + 2p/line (50p min) to Hodgson, 2 St. John's Avenue, Bridlington, Yorkshire.

TRS-80/V.G. GUNFIGHT Fast m/code game with superb graphics and sound. Special offer send £5.00 cheque/P.O. to Daniel Brown, 42 Crediton Hill, London NW6 1HR.

VIEDO GENIE AND TRS80 (16K L2) PROGRAMMERS! AUTO-GRAPHICS '82 lets you draw *any* design directly onto the screen, and at a keystroke insert it permanently into your own programme, to be instantly reproduced on command. 22 functions give typically fifty-fold time saving for professional quality static, moving and especially animated graphics. Cassette/booklet £8.95.
NEW!!! Now bring your programmes to life with AUTO-SONICS. 26 pre-set sound effects can be used exactly as they come, or you can bend and twist and shape them (using graphic control panel) into literally thousands of unique effects. Then pop them permanently into *your* programme to be reproduced at will. It's childsplay! Internal or external sound on VG. Cassette and instructions £6.95.
NEW!!! THE BROOD is our fast, tough m/c version of the popular Pacman. They breed from two to three to four. Their uncanny teamwork is only surpassed by their ability to scarper when you gobble a POWER-SPOT! £5.99.
NEW! Two for the price of one. MARAUDER and BOMBER RUN. Beware. These games are highly addictive. £4.99.
NEW!!! Two family games for two to nine players. Unique HANDICAP HANGMAN and CRAZY RACING. Guaranteed squeals and excitement. £4.99 each. When ordering two cassettes or more, deduct 50p per cassette. ButterCraft Software, 14 Western Avenue, Riddlesden, KEIGHLY, Yorks.

QUICK PRINTER II and Interface Ribbon TRS-80 includes roll. Six months use. Bognor 829478.

XZ81 (16K) SOUND EFFECTS Generate nine different sounds from computer microphone socket (including missile, siren and bomb). These can be simply called from your own programme. For cassette and instructions send £2.75 (overseas add £1.00 p&p) with order to: Second Foundation, 22 Bramber, Belgrave, Tamworth, Staffs B77 2LL.

VIC20. Cassette Deck, 2 games tapes, 3K expansion, £200 complete. Phone Wellingborough 625437 after 6pm.

TANGERINE MICROTAN SYSTEM Tanex basic Xbug etc. Manuals, newsletters. Ideal learning package. Chertsey 67608 evenings.

U.K., 101, OHIO, NASCOM, POWERTRAN, BIG BOARD, TANGERINE ETC.

CASES marry computer and disc drive. Expansion problems eliminated at last. A computer case for all SINGLE BOARD COMPUTERS together with all expansions power supplies and mother boards plus up to 2 disc drives all in one neat steel black textured case, double hinged lid for easy access. Send S.A.E. for details and photograph.

Mail Order only **Viewing by appointment only**

C.H.S. Silent Computers Ltd
27 Wycombe Road, London N17 NXN
Tel: 01-801 3014

MATRIX PRINTERS

CENTRONICS 730 .... £120
CENTRONICS 737 .... (as new) £180
ANADEX 8000 .... £120
Good working condition. Interfacing with your micro can be arranged
COMPUCOLOR II single disc microcomputer with 12" video COLOUR graphics with games etc. As new £495
Also add-on disc drive £95
Phone after 6pm **0858-65894**

COMPLETE 16K,ZX81 FOR SALE. Everything except the telly, £120. (0933) 675663 after 6pm for full details.

VIC 20. 21K RAM cassette recorder, many accessories. Worth £340, accept £250 o.n.o. High Wycombe 28470.

ATOM ACCOUNTS. Produces SALES/PURCHASES LEDGER. 4K. Calculated V.A.T. (any rate) and totals. Prints hard copy in tabulated form. £7.50. Tel: Crewe 787029.

HAWKES COMPUTER SERVICES
11 Crown Court, Leeds LS2 7DG Tel: 0532 455841

SUPERBOARD UK101 Accessories
8k EPROM BOARD H100 £19.50
2716 eproms extra
EPROM PROGRAMMER H101 £19.50
2716 single supply programmer which plugs into any of the 4 sockets on the H100 board. A BASIC program is provided which POKES the eprom with data.
MOTHER BOARD H102 £25.00
provides 5 J1 type expansion sockets 40 pin jumper required
2k RAM BOARD H103 £15.00
the board is pin compatible with a 2716 eprom (requires a 24 pin jumper extra) and connects to any eprom socket on the H100 board. Invaluable for testing machine code before burning an eprom
EPROM PROGRAMMING SERVICE
Have your favourite machine code and BASIC programs stored in eprom. Write for details
8T28 buffers (2 required) £1.60
24 pin jumper £3.50
40 pin jumper £5.50
2716 Eprom £2.50
The above products are fully built and tested wire wrapped boards. Prices include postage

ZX81 SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE

Interesting programs in MC and BASIC — Rsq. Submarine. Clock. Orchestra — and new expansions — Modem, DMA, PIA, D/A & A/D. High resolution graphics with 8 colours on the screen. SAE more information.

Gabriel Indalecio Cano. Sardana 4 atico 2a
San Andres de la Barca, (BN). SPAIN

70 ZX81 PROGRAMS

Yes 70 1K Listings including dozens of Games, Utility, Home Finance, Calendar, Invaders, Maths, Machine Code Loader, Phone Timer, Telephone Index, Chequebook, Large Word Generator, all for £4.95.

ZX81 HOUSEHOLD PROGRAMS

Put your 16K ZX81 to real use. Listings for Diary, Year Planner, Bank Account, Financial/Housekeeping Budget, Telephone/Address/Birthday File, all for £5.95.
£5.99 for any two programmes on tape
Barclaycard/Visa Accepted.

Sussex Software, Wallsend House, Pevensey Bay, E. Sussex.

ZX81 64K Super Z board, Rampak ZXAS ZXDB tool kit, multifile games, £120. Sharp PC1211, printer, manuals and cassette interface, £100. Phone 0908 679101 Ex. 371, office hours.

NASCOM GEMINI MULTIBOARD

GRAPHICS SOFTWARE FROM CCSOFT

NAS-GRAPHPAC adds graphics commands to your NASCOM ROM BASIC, fast, powerful and easy to use. Requires graphics ROM. Supplied on tape in N2 format. **£20**

GEM-GRAPHIPAC. For CP/M systems fitted with the Gemini G812 video card. This runs with Microsoft's Mbasic adding over twenty graphics commands. Supplied on disc **£35**

GEMINI ECONOMY BASIC for cassette or disc systems running under RP/M or CP/M fitted with the Gemini G812 IVC. This low cost CP/M compatible floating point BASIC also includes commands found in GEM-GRAPHPAC. **£25** on cassette in Gemini format or **£28** on disc.

Stocked by your local Microvalue dealer.

DATA SHEETS AVAILABLE

PENUP	PSET X,Y	PLOT A,D
PENDOWN	PRESET X,Y	DOWN X,Y "string"
PENFLIP	PTEST X,Y	CIRCLE R,A1,A2
PENERA	DRAW X,Y	FCON
STARTAT X,Y	DRAWTO X,Y	FCOFF

Mail order from **P&P £1 per order**

CCSOFT, 83, Longfield Street, Southfields, London SW18.

ZX81 16K RAM. Mains adaptor, full sized keyboard, manual MIC. book chess tape. £100 o.n.o. Barnsley 762838.

EPROM PROGRAMMER

For 2516/2716/2532/2732
Program any single, multiple location or complete eprom in under 2 mins. Uses 6 cjeà TTL ics for complete reliability. Software supplied for 6502, 6800, Z80 plus flowcharts, circuit, full instructions and fiberglass P.C.B only £13.75

SOFTWARE IN STOCK

6800	8K BASIC (romable) listing + manual	£25.00
6800	6K FORTH. Tape + manual	£12.50
6800	EDITOR ASSEMBLER/Disassembler Listing + manual	£22.50
6809	FORTH. Source + manual	£25.00
6809	EDITOR ASSEMBLER ROM + manual	£34.50
Z80	3K BASIC. Listing + manual	£7.95
Z80	LISP. Source listing	£12.50
6502	TINY ASSEMBLER. Listing + manual	£5.50
6502	DISASSEMBLER Listing	£3.50
ACORN ATOM UTILIROM		£7.95

Many more items, send 50p for catalogue. All prices inclusive

J. MORRISON (MICROS),
2 Glensdale Street, Leeds LS9. (0532) 480 987

TRS-80 LEVEL II. 16l + Edtasm + Sargon etc. 01-388 6859, evenings.

PET 4032. Mint condition. Save over £250 on list price. Bargain at £545. Tel: 061 904 9901.

ZX81 ALBATROSS Superb new 4K space game. Three phases, progressive difficulty, three levels of play, secret bonuses. Not the mythical bird but similar. £3.95 on tape from J. M. Steadman, 6 Carron Close, Leighton Buzzard, Beds LU7 7XB.

TRS80 — VIDEO GENIE: an exciting new range of software games at incredibly low prices. Send a s.a.e. for full lists. J. T. WILSON, 9 Cotswold Terrace, Chipping Norton, Oxon.

Artic Computing

ARTIC COMPUTING are looking to buy high quality programs for the ZX81, ZX-Spectrum and BBC Computer, to be included in our future catalogue. Any type of program considered from Games to Business Applications. Please send copy of program, preferably on cassette, with instructions and other information to

Richard Turner, ARTIC COMPUTING LTD.,
396, James Reckitt Avenue, Hull,
N. Humberside HU8 0JA.

ZX81 EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE (16K)

cassette reference X161 — £4.75 inc p+p
Side One: BIOLOGY — load as 'BONES'
a friendly humanoid is drawn on the screen. You are then asked to identify the various named bones as highlighted by the flashing cursor. On screen scoring, personalised programme
Side Two: GEOGRAPHY — load as 'MAP'
a map quiz on highlands of the U.K. and Ireland. Various regions are listed briefly on the screen. A map is then drawn and the regions are highlighted by a flashing cursor. You are asked to enter the correct region. On screen scoring, personalised programme

ZEDUCATE SOFTWARE, 59 Gorsewood Road, St. John's, Woking, Surrey GU21 1UZ.

SINCLAIR ZX Spectrum Programs. SAE details, Sussex Software, Dept (ZX), Wallsend House, Pevensey Bay, East Sussex.

LOWEST U.K. PRINTER PRICES! e.g. Epson MX80T, **£310**, Microline 80, **£249**. Full list, S.A.E. to: Compware, 57 Repton Drive, Haslington, Crewe, Cheshire.

ZX81 (1K) Five listings including Wigets. Send £1.00 to: 37 Acacia Drive, Sutton, Surrey, plus large S.A.E.

THE PERSONAL COMPUTER BOOK

by Robin Bradbeer. New ed. just published.

Buying your own micro? Then you need Robin Bradbeer's Personal Computer Book. It includes an illustrated up-to-date survey of 60 micros available in the UK. Contains information on what you can do with micros, details of your nearest computer club and a survey of books and magazines. **Only £5.95.**

Available from W.H. Smith and leading booksellers, or direct from the publishers by sending £6.95 (including p&p) to Virginia Ayers, Dept. CT, Gower Publishing Co Ltd, Gower House, Croft Road, Aldershot, Hants., GU11 3HR.

LUTTERWORTH SOFTWARE
6 Cromwell Close, Walcote, Lutterworth LE17 4JJ

VIDEO GENIE & TRS 80 (Level 2)

Four Superb New Programs * Real Value for Money**

These programs have been designed with one aim:-

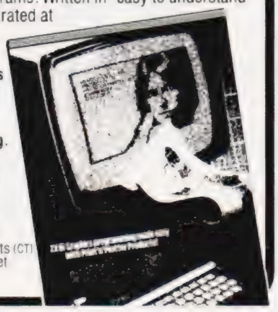
EASE OF USE

No need to spend hours learning from a big manual
EASYTEXT Create, modify, store on disc, and print text. Define line length and tab setting
EASYFILE Truly flexible filing system for text only files. Disc storage and retrieval
EASYMAIL Combine text and addresses stored using above two programs. Full user control
EASYSORT Sort files made by easyfile using any sub-record as key
Only £2 for the disc plus £6 per program (incl.)
Send large SAE for full descriptions & catalogue.

"ZX GRAPHICS PROGRAMMING MADE EASY"

Full Colour A4 Manual, 24 pages packed with ZX Graphics Programming techniques and ideas for games and 'serious' Programs. Written in 'easy to understand' language and illustrated at every stage.

Ideas include:
Information Graphics
Sketch Pads.
Saving your 'Art'.
Making serious programs interesting.
Graphics Stringing.
ZX Printer Graphics



£1·50
(INCLUDING U.K. POSTAGE)

Print 'n' Plotter Products (CT)
19 Borough High Street
London SE1 9SE.

NEW BOOK

'STRETCHING YOUR ZX81 OR ZX80'
More information on how to improve your programing and get the most from your machine. Only £6.95 from:
DEPT CTC,
Computer Publications,
Unit 3,
33 Woodthorpe Rd,
Ashford, Middx.

ATOM UTILITY ROM £19.95

The Willow Software 4K Utility ROM simply plugs into the spare utility socket in your Atom and provides 18 powerful new commands and facilities including: Full Renumber, Range Delete, Find, sophisticated Auto line numbering, Program compression, Disassembler, true Keyboard Scanning, Memory Dump, Variable Dump, Register Dump, Keyboard sounder and much more. The Utilities are professionally written and fully tested. All standard Atom facilities are unaffected, and **no** text space memory is used.

Send cheque/PO for £19.95 for delivery by return of post, or write for further details

WILLOW SOFTWARE
PO BOX 6, CREDITON, DEVON EX17 1DL

VIDEO GENIE EG3003, 16K, with manuals £200 o.n.o. B/W Monitor £50. Miles, Tring (044272) 5577.

TRITON FOR SALE. L7.2. Includes motherboard, 8k RAM, S100 interface, monitor, 8k Basic, manuals and software. £150 o.n.o. 0532 686519.

ZX81 (80+ROM), +16k FREE program. Send cassette and s.a.e. (or £1) to Nick Godwin, 4 Hurkur Crescent, Eyemouth, Berwickshire, TD14 5AP.

PROTOTYPE with 12M byte DR1 fixed disc, Soroc vdu and all working drawings. £495. Alan Flook, 01 628 8441.

8kPET old ROM second cassette and Okidata printer plus tapes and manuals. £350. Woking 62808.

ACORN ATOM 12k RAM 12k ROM inc floating point. P.S.U. Atom manual and Atom business. £185. G. Hart. 01-853 3050.

BOX YOUR DISK DRIVES

Attractive aluminium do-it-yourself boxes for drives. Pre-painted cover and front panel. Will house two 5¼ inch drives plus power supply and controller card.
Price £20 + package + carriage £5 + VAT.
P.G. Rothery & Son Ltd.,
100-104 Upper Richmond Rd.,
London SW15.
Tel: 01-785 9721.

NASCOM RAM 'B' BOARD with 48k. £100 o.n.o. Buffer Board £20. As new. 0977 556018.

ZX81 8K Eprom/RAM/Graphics Board. £24.50 including 4K graphics Eprom. Fast tape routines Eprom £10. SAE. Eprom Services, 3 Wedgewood Drive, Leeds LS8 1EF. 667183.

NASCOM 1, 32K, NAS-SYS 3, 8K Basic, Eprom board, fully working, give-away, £150. Nottingham 392554.

ZX81 RAM & I.O. BOARD. 16K RAM plus 3 x 8 bit programmable I.O. Ports. P.C.B. £10.75. Kit £35.00. Built £47.00 inclusive. S.A.E. enquiries. Ground Control, Alfreda Avenue, Hullbridge, Essex.

GREEN SCREENS 11" x 9 TRS80 £5.45. Other sizes up to 12" x 12". State size required. Price includes fixers, postage and packing. P. A. Young, Church End, Sheriff Hutton, York.

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING PAYS, A MESSAGE LIKE THIS WILL ONLY COST YOU **£4.50** FOR 100,000 READERS.

ACORN ATOM

QUALITY MACHINE CODE SOFTWARE

SPACE ADVENTURE (12K gr.4 m/c) **£6**
Real time adventure in an alien spaceship
SPACE INVADERS (12K gr.4 m/c) **£6**
Full feature version of the arcade game
REVERSI (7K gr.0 m/c) **£6**
6 levels of play, graphic board, problem setting, etc
3D LABYRINTH (9K gr.3 m/c) **£6**
Find your way out of a 3D maze displayed in 3D
AIR STRIKE (9K gr.3 m/c) **£6**
Attack the enemy but watch out for flak and enemy planes
CHASE (9K gr.4 m/c) **£4**
Fast thinking required to beat the robots
ROAD RACE (4K gr.0 m/c) **£3**
Try staying on the track for as long as possible, but beware of other cars overtaking
FIZZLE BRICKS (4K gr.1 m/c) **£3**
Moving wall breakout with a difference
ELIZA (7K gr.0 m/c) **£3**
Converse with your sympathetic computer. With excess of 100 replies.

All prices shown are inclusive, no extras. SAE for catalogue free with each order. All games with sound and supplied on quality C15 cassettes.

BBC Microcomputer

Space Invaders (mode 5 m/c) **£8**
Full feature version of the popular arcade game.
Middle Kingdom (mode 7 BASIC & m/c) **£8**
Adventure game with over 300 'rooms'. Fight the many monsters and retrieve the treasure.
Reversi (mode 5 m/c) **£8**
Graphics board, 6 levels of play etc

SAE for full details. All software shown above will run on Model A or Model B computers.
(Mail order only).

Pro Software,
121 Tyn-y-Twr, Baglan,
Port Talbot, West Glam SA12 8YE

ZX81 + 16K BASIC TUTOR

IDEAL FOR CHILDREN
NO MANUAL NEEDED
COMPLETE ON TAPE

Send £5 chq or P.O to:-

"EON Computing"
17 Sidney Rd.,
Wood Green,
London N22 4LT

Mail Order Only.

DON'T MISS THE NEXT ISSUE OF COMPUTING TODAY RING CLASSIFIED ON 01-437 1002 FOR ALL YOUR ADVERTISING REQUIREMENTS DON'T DELAY!

PARAPHYSICS JOURNAL (Russian translations); Psychotronic Generators, Kirlianography, gravity lasers, telekinesis. Details SAE 4 × 9". Paralab Downton, Wilts.

NASCOM 2. 32K RAM NAS-GRAPHICS ROM, 8K BASIC, 3 amp PSU. Complete with manual, portable TV and cassette recorder — £350 ono. Tel 06286 5505.

PET OWNERS

NOW YOU CAN HAVE A PRINTER FOR UNDER £80!

Use the Sinclair ZX printer with the CiGOL plug in interface module C8101

No soldering or wiring required — just plug in and print 25 x 40 screen display either by direct command or from an instruction contained within your BASIC (or m/c code) program.

Send £30 for C8101 — printer not supplied — stating PET series No. to

CiGOL CONTROLS Ltd.,
58 Station Rd.,
Thurnby,
LEICESTER. Tel. (0533) 412940.

CENTURION BURGLAR ALARM EQUIPMENT Send SAE for **free** list or a **cheque/PO for £5.95** for our **special offer** of a **full sized Decoy Bell Cover**. To **Centurion** Dept C.T. 265 Wakefield Rd., Huddersfield, W Yorkshire. **Access & Barclaycard** Telephone orders on 0484-35527.

SHARP MZ-80K. Enhanced basic with autonumber, delete, linkit, trace, single key renumber etc £9.50. Tape copier £4.50. Space invaders £3.00. Commented monitor rom listings £4.00. SP2001 m/lang listings £3.50. HTE (Electronics), 50 Milnefield Avenue, Elgin IV30 3EL.

TANGERINE COMPUTER 8kRAM, basic, cased, full keyboard, graphics, lowercase, £100s software, offers around £300. Ring Simon after 6pm. Horsham 64481.

ACORN ATOM 12K RAM, 12K ROM includes F.Point and full graphics. Separate PSU 5V3A, no heat problem! £200. J. Rourke. Tel: Burgh Heath 51602 (Surrey).

POCKET COMPUTERS FROM THE SPECIALISTS

SHARP PC-1500 PC-1211 CASIO FX-702P

Hardware Software Books Consumables

Send for a free copy of "THE ELKAN FILE". Full of "Top Secret" information

See us on PRESTEL page no. *258 2022

NEW — Books for the TANDY COLOR COMPUTER & APPLE

New books for PC-1211:

POCKET COMPUTER PRIMER £6.95
SCIENCE & ENGINEERING SOURCEBOOK..... £7.50
POCKET MAGIC.. £7.50

Optional cassette of 25 programmes at £6.95 available with each book. Add 50p per item p&p

ELKAN ELECTRONICS
FREEPOST (no stamp required) Prestwich, MANCHESTER M25 6LZ Tel. 061 773 8714

B.B.C. INVADERS MODEL A with colour, sound, etc., £4.00. Superb value. 1 Church Hill, Warmington, Banbury, Oxfordshire. Telephone 029589318.

ZX81 PUCKMAN 5k, full-feature version. Four Puckmen, big/small dots, bonus at 10,000, increasing level of difficulty, entirely in machine-code, score. £3.95 or S.A.E. to C. P. Cullen, Girton College, Cambridge.

If you find an ad unacceptable, don't turn the page: turn to us.

Every week, millions of advertisements appear in the press, on posters or in the cinema.

Most of them comply with the rules contained in the British Code of Advertising Practice and are legal, decent, honest and truthful.

But if you find one that, in your opinion, is wrong in some way, please write to us at the address below.

We'd like you to help us keep advertising up to standard.

The Advertising Standards Authority.

A.S.A. Ltd., Brook House, Torrington Place, London WC1E 7HN

PLEASE MENTION COMPUTING TODAY WHEN REPLYING TO ADVERTISERS

AD INDEX

COMPUTING TODAY — CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENT — ORDER FORM

Please place my advert in Computing Today

Advertise nationally in these columns to over 100,000 readers for only **30**p per word (minimum charge 15 words). Simply print your message in the coupon and send with your cheque or postal order made payable to Argus Specialist Publications Ltd to:

CLASSIFIED DEPARTMENT COMPUTING TODAY
145 Charing Cross Rd, London WC2H 0EE.
Tel 01-437 1002

Name . . . .

Address . . . .

. . . .

. . . .

Tel.No.(Day) . . . .

IF IT WASN'T FOR THE LOWEST PRICES, THE BIGGEST CHOICE AND THE BEST AFTER SALES SERVICE WE JUST WOULDN'T BE COMP SHOP.

THE TRS80 MODEL III SYSTEM

TRS80 MODEL III

The Radio Shack TRS-80TM Model III is a ROM-based computer system consisting of:
● A 12-inch screen to display results and other information ● A 65-key console keyboard for inputting programs and data to the Computer ● A Z-80 Microprocessor, the "brains" of the system ● A Real-Time Clock ● Read Only Memory (ROM) containing the Model III BASIC Language (fully compatible with most Model I BASIC programs) ● Random Access Memory (RAM) for storage of programs and data while the Computer is on ● A Cassette Interface for long-term storage of programs and data (requires a separate cassette recorder) ● A Printer Interface for hard-copy output of programs and data (requires a separate line printer, optional/extra) ● Expansion area for upgrading to a disk-based system (optional/extra) ● Expansion area for an RS-232-C serial communications interface (optional/extra)

48K
£599
+ VAT

EXTENDED GUARANTEE BY COMPUCARE

All these components are contained in a single moulded case, and all are powered via one power cord.

INTERNAL DUAL DISC DRIVES

FD50A
● 40 Track ● Double Density ● 5¼" Drives £589
● 184320 Bytes per Disks + VAT

FD50E
● 80 Track ● Double Density ● 5¼" Drives £679
● 368640 Bytes per Drive + VAT

SUMMER SPECIAL OFFERS

Model 3 + Dual 40T Drives + MX80F/T	£1555	+ VAT
Model 3 + Dual 40T Drives + 737 Centronics	£1539	
Model 3 + Dual 80T Drives + MX80F/T	£1657	
Model 3 + Dual 80T Drives + 737 Centronic	£1649	

MICROLINE 80 £289 + VAT

● 80 cps Uni-directional ● Small size: 342 (W) × 254 (D) × 108 (H) mm. ● 160 Characters, 96 ASCII and 64 graphics ● 3 Character sizes: 40, 80 or 132 chars/line ● Friction and Pin Feed ● Low noise: 65 dB ● Low weight: 6.5 kg

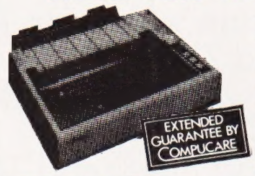
MICROLINE 82A £449 + VAT

● 80 cps Bi-directional logic seeking ● Small size: 360 (W) × 328 (D) × 130 (H) mm. ● 160 characters, 96 ASCII and 64 graphics, with 10 National character-set Variants. ● 4 Character sizes: 40, 66, 80 or 132 chars/line. ● Built-in parallel and serial interfaces. ● Friction and Pin Feed ● Low noise: 65dB ● Low weight: 8kg

MICROLINE 83 £649 + VAT

● 120 cps bi-directional logic seeking ● 136 column printing on up to 15in forms ● Small size: 512 (W) × 328 (D) × 130 (H) mm. ● 160 characters, 96 ASCII and 64 graphics with 10 National character-set variants ● 3 Character spacings: 5, 10 and 16.5 Chars/in. ● Built-in parallel and serial Interfaces ● Friction and Pin Feed ● Low noise 65dB ● Low weight: 13 kg

THE EPSON MX SERIES

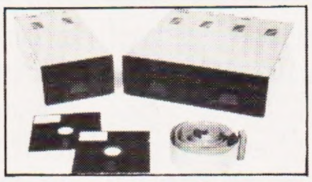


EXTENDED GUARANTEE BY COMPUCARE

● 40/80/132 Column
● Centronics Parallel
● Bi-directional
● Upper & lower case
● True Descenders
● 9x9 Dot Matrix
● Condensed and Enlarged Characters
● Interfaces and Ribbons available

MX80F/T2 £419 + VAT MX80T £329 + VAT
MX80F/T £379 + VAT

TEAC DISK DRIVES



EXTENDED GUARANTEE BY COMPUCARE

- TEAC FD-50A has 40 tracks giving 125K Bytes unformatted single density capacity.
- The FD-50A can be used in double density recording mode.
- The FD-50A is Shugart SA400 interface compatible.
- Directly compatible with Tandy TRS80 expansion interface.
- Also interfaces with Video Genie, SWTP, TRS80, ATOM and BBC. Superbrain, Nascom, etc, etc.
- Address selection for Daisy chaining up to 4 Disks.
- Disks plus power supply housed in an attractive grey case.

40 TRACK			
Single Disk Drive	£199 + VAT	Double Disk Drive	£379 + VAT
77 TRACK			
Single Disk Drive	£279 + VAT	Double Disk Drive	£499 + VAT

2 Drive Cable - £15.00 + VAT
4 Drive Cable - £25.00 + VAT

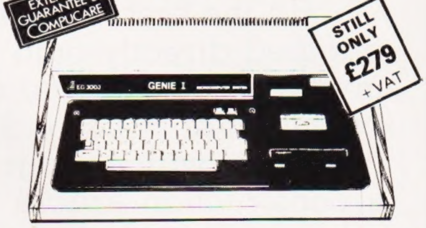
THE GENIE SYSTEM

Ideal for small businesses, schools, colleges, homes, etc. Suitable for the experienced, inexperienced, hobbyist, teacher, etc.

GENIE I

EXTENDED GUARANTEE BY COMPUCARE

STILL ONLY £279 + VAT



NOW **INCLUDED:** Sound, Upper and lower case, Extended BASIC and Machine Code enabling the Writing and Execution of Machine Codes Programming direct from Keyboard.
16K RAM. 12K Microsoft BASIC
Extensive Software Range.
Self-Contained PSU UHF Modulator Cassette. External Cassette Interface. Simply plugs into TV or Monitor. Complete and Ready to Go. Display is 16 lines by 32 or 64 Characters Switchable. 3 Manuals included, Users Guide, Beginners Programming and BASIC Reference Mannual. BASIC Program Tape Supplied. Pixel Graphics.

GENIE II

EXTENDED GUARANTEE BY COMPUCARE

£299 + VAT

The **NEW GENIE II** an ideal Business Machine. 13K Microsoft BASIC in ROM. 71 Keyboard. Numeric Keypad. Upper & Lower Case. Standard Flashing Cursor. Cassette Interface 16K RAM Expanded externally to 48K.

GENIE I & II EXPANSION UNIT WITH 32K RAM £199 + VAT

PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE CARD
£35.00 + VAT

CENTRONICS DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

EXTENDED GUARANTEE BY COMPUCARE

737 £369
739 £469 + VAT

Standard Features
● Proportional Spacing ● Right Margin Justification ● 3 way paper handling ● Upper and lower case ● True Descenders ● Bi-directional Paper Mode ● Underlining capability ● Condensed/Expanded Print ● Sub-Scripts and Super Scripts ● Pin and Friction Feed ● 80/132 Column
739 as above with special feature of Dot Resolution Graphics.

HITACHI PROFESSIONAL MONITORS

EXTENDED GUARANTEE BY COMPUCARE

9" – ~~£129~~ **£99.95**
12" – ~~£199~~ **£149** + VAT

● **Reliability** Solid state circuitry using an IC and silicon transistors ensures high reliability. ● **500 lines horizontal resolution** Horizontal resolution in excess of 500 lines is achieved in picture center. ● **Stable picture** Even played back pictures of VTR can be displayed without jittering. ● **Looping video input** Video input can be looped through with built-in termination switch. ● **External sync operation** (available as option for U and C types) ● **Compact construction** Two monitors are mountable side by side in a standard 19-inch rack.

COMMODORE VIC-20

PLUS FREE GAMES CASSETTES

£173
+ VAT

EXTENDED GUARANTEE BY COMPUCARE

● 16 foreground colours ● 8 background colours ● Real typewriter keyboard with full graphics ● Music in three voices and three octaves ● Language and sound effects

THE NEW SHARP MZ-80A

A COMPACT READY TO RUN COMPUTER FOR ONLY £449 + VAT

EXTENDED GUARANTEE BY COMPUCARE

● Z80 CPU
● 48K RAM
● 40 Character x 25 line Display
● Built in 9" High Focus Green Display
● Built in Audio Cassette Deck : Data Transfer 1200 bits/sec
● ASCII Keyboard, Upper & Lower Case, Graphic Symbols, Numeric Keypad ● Editing, Cursor Control (Up, Down, Left, Right, Home, Clear, Deletion Keys) ● Built in Clock & Music

EXTENDED GUARANTEE BY COMPUCARE

We give a full one year's guarantee on all our products, which normally only carry 3 months guarantee.

COMP SHOP LTD

"Europes Largest Discount Personal Computer Stores"

TELEPHONE SALES
OPEN 24 hrs. 7 days a week
01-449 6596

All prices quoted are exclusive of VAT. Delivery is added at cost. Please make cheques and postal orders payable to COMP SHOP LTD., or phone your order quoting BARCLAYCARD, ACCESS, DINERS CLUB or AMERICAN EXPRESS number.

BARCLAYCARD VISA · AMERICAN EXPRESS · DINERS CLUB INTERNATIONAL · We welcome Access

CREDIT FACILITIES AVAILABLE - send S.A.E. for application form.

MAIL ORDER SHOP

14 Station Road, New Barnet,
Hertfordshire, EN5 1QW
(Close to New Barnet BR Station - Moorgate Line)
Telephone: 01-441 2922 (Sales) 01-449 6596
Telex: 298755 TELCOM G
OPEN (BARNET) - 10am - 7pm - Monday to Saturday

311 Edgware Road, London W2
Telephone: 01-262 0387
OPEN (LONDON) - 10am - 6pm - Monday to Saturday

When you outgrow your personal computer that's the time you'll wish you'd bought a DAI.

Very low priced personal computers can leave you feeling very low, after the initial novelty has worn off. Having learned what the computer can do, you then find out what it can't do. Unless you expand the system. And that can set you back a few hundred pounds for items such as extra RAM and serial interface. In fact, more than you paid in the first place!
So when you've done all the sums, you'll realise that the DAI personal computer offers incredibly good value for money.
Just look what you get for the all-in price.

1. 48K RAM.
2. 24K ROM-based software that includes a fast BASIC interpreter, scrolling screen editor, machine code utility program, twin cassette file handling, and disc support.
3. A full duplex RS232 serial interface allowing direct connection of a printer (with resident software support) and other peripherals.
4. A parallel interface for connection of the CP/M compatible DAI disc unit and other user devices.
5. Superb 16-colour high resolution graphics (256 x 336).
6. Sound commands for music generation.
7. Standard TV interface via aerial socket.

These standard features pave the way for a whole new vista of personal computing possibilities.
Find out more by completing the coupon today.
Large range of "Dainasoft" software available, e.g. viewdata, word processing, educational, games . . .

Data Applications (UK) Ltd.
16B DYER STREET, CIRENCESTER,
GLOUCESTERSHIRE GL7 2PF
TELEPHONE:
CIRENCESTER (0285) 61828 or 2588
TELEX: 43605 BECHAM G

a DAI sets you up for life

DAI

Please send me further details about the DAI Personal Computer.
My interest areas are . . . .
. . . .
☐ Please send me a list of dealers
NAME: . . . .
ADDRESS: . . . .
. . . . TEL. NO.: . . . .
Send to DAI, 16B Dyer Street, Cirencester, Glos. GL7 2PF